

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR FREE STATE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	13 837 577	3 971 587	28.7%	3 334 686	24.1%	7 306 273	52.8%	2 820 473	54.8%	18.2%
Property rates	1 362 752	563 280	41.3%	419 315	30.8%	982 594	72.1%	287 189	62.3%	46.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 102	1	-	1	-	1	1%	2	3%	(75.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 209 065	996 802	23.7%	766 042	18.2%	1 762 843	41.9%	616 874	46.0%	24.2%
Service charges - water revenue	1 414 115	365 510	25.8%	408 951	28.9%	774 461	54.8%	347 995	53.0%	17.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	540 879	154 087	28.5%	151 356	28.0%	305 444	56.5%	124 547	55.3%	21.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	429 588	109 203	25.4%	106 192	24.7%	215 395	50.1%	60 164	35.9%	76.5%
Service charges - other	58 344	1 218	2.1%	568	1.0%	1 786	3.1%	20 041	88.6%	(97.2%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	58 594	10 385	17.7%	13 344	22.8%	23 730	40.5%	12 016	39.8%	11.0%
Interest earned - external investments	202 254	42 400	21.0%	43 976	21.7%	86 376	42.7%	11 958	38.3%	267.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	331 785	98 294	29.6%	108 284	32.6%	206 579	62.3%	97 957	84.8%	10.5%
Dividends received	174	420	240.6%	364	208.7%	784	449.3%	336	1 853.2%	8.5%
Fines	51 798	6 165	11.9%	5 899	11.4%	12 064	23.3%	2 967	29.0%	98.8%
Licences and permits	1 554	190	12.3%	174	11.2%	364	23.4%	136	71.8%	27.5%
Agency services	3 631	120	3.3%	17	0.5%	138	3.8%	85	3.2%	(79.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	3 549 377	1 341 423	37.8%	944 668	26.6%	2 286 091	64.4%	1 007 134	64.4%	(6.2%)
Other own revenue	1 615 567	281 519	17.4%	352 759	21.8%	634 279	39.3%	230 050	48.2%	53.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	6 999	569	8.1%	12 776	182.5%	13 345	190.7%	1 022	10.8%	1 150.3%
Operating Expenditure	13 823 478	2 803 365	20.3%	2 934 035	21.2%	5 737 400	41.5%	2 529 639	41.5%	16.0%
Employee related costs	3 862 555	862 460	23.5%	866 311	23.7%	1 728 771	47.2%	757 608	46.7%	14.3%
Remuneration of councillors	235 337	52 759	22.4%	50 937	21.6%	103 696	44.1%	48 120	43.0%	5.9%
Debt impairment	973 354	96 300	9.9%	110 223	11.3%	206 524	21.2%	37 780	9.0%	191.8%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 307 329	126 395	9.7%	140 670	10.8%	267 065	20.4%	54 008	14.3%	160.5%
Finance charges	244 837	67 603	27.6%	42 331	17.3%	109 934	44.9%	18 317	19.4%	131.1%
Bulk purchases	3 601 054	819 462	22.8%	758 468	21.1%	1 577 930	43.8%	848 184	52.0%	(10.6%)
Other Materials	426 486	62 876	14.7%	125 773	29.5%	188 649	44.2%	77 858	26.9%	61.5%
Contracted services	541 214	109 429	20.2%	158 322	29.3%	267 751	49.5%	157 767	65.9%	4%
Transfers and grants	416 804	35 019	8.4%	92 663	22.2%	127 682	30.6%	64 912	28.1%	42.8%
Other expenditure	2 414 509	570 250	23.6%	585 577	24.3%	1 155 827	47.9%	465 084	39.8%	25.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	811	-	2 760	-	3 572	-	-	19.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 099	1 168 222	-	400 650	-	1 568 873	-	290 834	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 885 039	259 022	13.7%	319 721	17.0%	578 743	30.7%	248 028	46.6%	28.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	53 326	7 328	13.7%	8 111	15.2%	15 439	29.0%	10	-	81 011.5%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 952 463	1 434 572	-	728 483	-	2 163 055	-	539 072	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 952 463	1 434 572	-	728 483	-	2 163 055	-	539 072	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 952 463	1 434 572	-	728 483	-	2 163 055	-	539 072	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 952 463	1 434 572	-	728 483	-	2 163 055	-	539 072	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	2 589 748	360 018	13.9%	494 814	19.1%	854 833	33.0%	452 178	35.9%	9.4%
National Government	1 995 307	310 158	15.5%	434 731	21.8%	744 888	37.3%	372 951	46.7%	16.6%
Provincial Government	76 623	5 961	7.8%	11 970	15.6%	17 930	23.4%	37 730	18.1%	(68.3%)
District Municipality	1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	9 442	-	-	1 464	15.5%	1 464	15.5%	2 162	18.6%	(32.3%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 083 168	316 119	15.2%	448 164	21.5%	764 283	36.7%	412 843	42.8%	8.6%
Borrowing	168 184	2 271	1.4%	8 291	4.9%	10 561	6.3%	11 276	5.9%	(26.5%)
Internally generated funds	324 472	35 526	10.9%	34 386	10.6%	69 912	21.5%	25 619	20.7%	34.2%
Public contributions and donations	13 924	6 103	43.8%	3 974	28.5%	10 077	72.4%	2 439	24.5%	62.9%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 589 748	361 440	14.0%	494 814	19.1%	856 254	33.1%	453 684	36.7%	9.1%
Governance and Administration	129 960	8 558	6.6%	21 437	16.5%	29 995	23.1%	14 330	25.6%	49.6%
Executive & Council	41 950	3 689	8.8%	9 520	22.7%	13 209	31.5%	1 226	23.1%	676.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	10 560	1 015	9.6%	1 557	14.7%	2 572	24.4%	3 971	28.0%	(60.8%)
Corporate Services	77 450	3 855	5.0%	10 359	13.4%	14 214	18.4%	9 134	25.4%	13.4%
Community and Public Safety	269 270	37 623	14.0%	47 515	17.6%	85 138	31.6%	37 148	29.7%	27.9%
Community & Social Services	83 024	23 665	28.5%	21 338	25.7%	45 003	54.2%	12 357	42.8%	72.7%
Sport And Recreation	168 942	13 374	7.9%	23 513	13.9%	36 887	21.8%	18 115	22.9%	29.8%
Public Safety	11 966	385	3.2%	1 216	10.2%	1 601	13.4%	3 845	55.6%	(68.4%)
Housing	5 338	199	3.7%	1 448	27.1%	1 646	30.8%	2 830	19.7%	(48.9%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	509 649	104 698	20.5%	103 207	20.3%	207 905	40.8%	122 913	44.8%	(16.0%)
Planning and Development	129 504	39 143	30.2%	23 181	17.9%	62 324	48.1%	1 981	4.5%	1 070.2%
Road Transport	379 226	65 517	17.3%	79 898	21.1%	145 415	38.3%	120 923	54.7%	(33.9%)
Environmental Protection	919	38	4.2%	128	14.0%	167	18.1%	9	6.1%	1 296.8%
Trading Services	1 593 715	210 322	13.2%	321 257	20.2%	531 579	33.4%	279 293	38.6%	15.0%
Electricity	346 543	30 506	8.8%	57 720	16.7%	88 227	25.5%	34 260	32.9%	68.5%
Water	569 311	78 691	13.8%	109 322	19.2%	188 013	33.0%	152 556	46.4%	(28.3%)
Waste Water Management	624 414	95 043	15.2%	147 362	23.6%	242 405	38.8%	89 736	34.8%	64.2%
Waste Management	53 447	6 081	11.4%	6 853	12.8%	12 935	24.2%	2 742	22.8%	150.0%
Other	87 154	238	.3%	1 399	1.6%	1 637	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	14 246 748	3 964 629	27.8%	4 399 638	30.9%	8 364 267	58.7%	3 456 836	61.4%	27.3%
Ratepayers and other	8 147 626	2 089 583	25.6%	2 014 478	24.7%	4 104 062	50.4%	1 820 389	53.1%	10.7%
Government - operating	3 538 651	1 393 811	39.4%	1 373 845	38.8%	2 767 656	78.2%	1 043 714	71.1%	31.6%
Government - capital	2 046 669	432 107	21.1%	960 233	46.9%	1 392 340	68.0%	544 623	83.6%	76.3%
Interest	513 717	48 717	9.5%	50 694	9.9%	99 411	19.4%	47 767	40.1%	6.1%
Dividends	84	411	486.5%	388	459.2%	798	945.7%	342	1 464.9%	13.2%
Payments	(12 096 136)	(3 250 549)	26.9%	(2 740 639)	22.7%	(5 991 188)	49.5%	(2 777 372)	62.8%	(1.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(11 375 048)	(3 216 364)	28.3%	(2 637 525)	23.2%	(5 853 889)	51.5%	(2 620 754)	66.3%	.6%
Finance charges	(247 365)	(5 595)	2.3%	(7 876)	3.2%	(13 470)	5.4%	(87 411)	32.9%	(91.0%)
Transfers and grants	(473 724)	(28 590)	6.0%	(95 239)	20.1%	(123 829)	26.1%	(69 207)	23.6%	37.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 150 612	714 080	33.2%	1 658 999	77.1%	2 373 079	110.3%	679 465	56.7%	144.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	135 152	(31 129)	(23.0%)	(281 474)	(208.3%)	(312 604)	(231.3%)	38 662	(303.4%)	(828.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	68 510	11 173	16.3%	6 123	8.9%	17 296	25.2%	2	1.4%	279 127.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	54 850	(7 206)	(13.1%)	-	-	(7 206)	(13.1%)	7	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 492	(554)	(22.2%)	(6 941)	(278.5%)	(7 495)	(300.8%)	(8 311)	(443.0%)	(16.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	9 300	(34 542)	(371.4%)	(280 657)	(3 017.8%)	(315 199)	(3 389.2%)	46 964	369.6%	(697.6%)
Payments	(1 815 283)	(421 578)	23.2%	(484 540)	26.7%	(906 119)	49.9%	(442 530)	58.0%	9.5%
Capital assets	(1 815 283)	(421 578)	23.2%	(484 540)	26.7%	(906 119)	49.9%	(442 530)	58.0%	9.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 680 131)	(452 708)	26.9%	(766 015)	45.6%	(1 218 722)	72.5%	(403 868)	42.7%	89.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	101 349	19 418	19.2%	8 110	8.0%	27 528	27.2%	1 785	18.0%	354.4%
Short term loans	11 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	82 484	18 137	22.0%	7 120	8.6%	25 257	30.6%	23	28.9%	31 287.4%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7 065	1 281	18.1%	990	14.0%	2 271	32.1%	1 762	156.3%	(43.8%)
Payments	(99 822)	(42 414)	42.5%	(20 481)	20.5%	(62 895)	63.0%	(13 497)	23.6%	51.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(99 822)	(42 414)	42.5%	(20 481)	20.5%	(62 895)	63.0%	(13 497)	23.6%	51.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 526	(22 996)	(1 506.8%)	(12 371)	(810.6%)	(35 367)	(2 317.5%)	(11 713)	14.9%	5.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	472 007	238 376	50.5%	880 614	186.6%	1 118 990	237.1%	263 884	68.2%	233.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	746 004	698 961	93.7%	937 337	125.6%	698 961	93.7%	1 141 846	123.9%	(17.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 218 011	937 337	77.0%	1 817 950	149.3%	1 817 950	149.3%	1 405 729	80.9%	29.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	154 005	5.4%	132 315	4.6%	109 595	3.8%	2 466 910	86.2%	2 862 825	32.9%	1 793	.1%	826 739	28.9%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	201 738	16.5%	92 729	7.6%	94 282	7.7%	830 295	68.1%	1 219 043	14.0%	259	-	261 073	21.4%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	120 199	10.0%	86 612	7.2%	74 742	6.2%	916 726	76.5%	1 198 280	13.8%	178 426	14.9%	197 154	16.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	49 298	4.6%	38 087	3.6%	34 221	3.2%	948 790	86.6%	1 070 397	12.3%	-	-	196 395	18.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	34 742	4.1%	29 093	3.4%	27 168	3.2%	766 687	89.4%	857 691	9.8%	-	-	58 860	6.9%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 190	1.0%	1 167	1.0%	1 298	1.1%	109 869	96.8%	113 523	1.3%	-	-	47 242	41.6%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	36 538	4.1%	17 042	1.9%	25 468	2.9%	806 113	91.1%	885 161	10.2%	-	-	73 687	8.3%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 739	2.1%	10 031	2.0%	13 593	2.7%	468 111	93.2%	502 475	5.8%	-	-	31 793	6.3%
Total By Income Source	608 450	7.0%	407 075	4.7%	380 368	4.4%	7 313 503	84.0%	8 709 395	100.0%	180 477	2.1%	1 692 943	19.4%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	67 375	17.4%	53 499	13.8%	43 618	11.3%	222 673	57.5%	387 165	4.4%	-	-	8 432	2.2%
Commercial	197 970	14.5%	93 432	6.9%	86 060	6.3%	985 715	72.3%	1 363 176	15.7%	-	-	37 590	2.8%
Households	295 183	4.9%	223 602	3.7%	211 779	3.5%	5 266 037	87.8%	5 996 601	68.9%	180 477	3.0%	1 646 922	27.5%
Other	47 921	5.0%	36 542	3.8%	38 911	4.0%	839 079	87.2%	962 454	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	608 450	7.0%	407 075	4.7%	380 368	4.4%	7 313 503	84.0%	8 709 395	100.0%	180 477	2.1%	1 692 943	19.4%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	142 559	15.6%	91 435	10.0%	182 563	20.0%	497 241	54.4%	913 799	41.7%
Bulk Water	35 203	4.1%	46 848	5.5%	38 150	4.5%	736 013	86.0%	856 215	39.1%
PAYE deductions	3 491	9.5%	3 595	9.8%	2 918	8.0%	26 592	72.7%	36 597	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	29 379	113.2%	(813)	(3.1%)	(873)	(3.4%)	(1 746)	(6.7%)	25 945	1.2%
Pensions / Retirement	13 658	37.1%	1 016	2.8%	1 684	4.8%	20 471	55.6%	36 829	1.7%
Loan repayments	2 885	30.5%	312	3.3%	313	3.3%	5 952	62.9%	9 462	.4%
Trade Creditors	44 788	22.7%	21 422	10.9%	25 303	12.8%	105 637	53.6%	197 150	9.0%
Auditor-General	11 266	38.1%	4 147	14.0%	3 301	11.2%	10 835	36.7%	29 549	1.3%
Other	2 811	3.3%	8 320	9.6%	603	.7%	74 502	86.4%	86 236	3.9%
Total	286 041	13.1%	176 282	8.0%	253 963	11.6%	1 475 497	67.3%	2 191 783	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14										2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	5 507 375	1 544 502	28.0%	1 431 780	26.0%	2 976 282	54.0%	989 407	53.6%	44.7%		
Property rates	568 524	255 970	45.0%	244 542	43.0%	500 511	88.0%	128 911	51.9%	89.7%		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 102 657	570 637	27.1%	423 136	20.1%	993 773	47.3%	278 683	54.5%	51.8%		
Service charges - water revenue	588 373	131 665	22.2%	162 345	27.6%	234 110	49.9%	147 398	47.7%	10.5%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	143 043	50 737	35.5%	51 978	36.3%	102 715	71.8%	36 503	52.8%	42.4%		
Service charges - refuse revenue	97 396	28 701	29.5%	28 212	29.0%	56 913	58.4%	12 642	85.3%	123.2%		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	25 908	2 842	11.0%	3 813	14.7%	6 655	25.7%	3 400	28.1%	12.1%		
Interest earned - external investments	177 902	37 369	21.0%	36 980	20.8%	74 349	41.8%	6 337	39.6%	483.5%		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	146 843	34 737	23.7%	36 825	25.1%	71 562	48.7%	29 634	240.9%	24.3%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	13 208	1 094	8.3%	2 991	22.6%	4 085	30.9%	727	36.9%	311.2%		
Licences and permits	843	128	15.1%	116	13.7%	243	28.9%	104	30.8%	11.0%		
Agency services	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	654 372	253 613	38.8%	220 060	33.6%	473 673	72.4%	202 878	70.3%	8.5%		
Other own revenue	982 276	177 509	18.1%	220 182	22.4%	397 692	40.5%	142 189	37.2%	54.9%		
Gains on disposal of PPE	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	5 368 473	1 229 789	22.9%	1 214 122	22.6%	2 443 911	45.5%	811 992	38.6%	49.5%		
Employee related costs	1 191 122	280 626	23.2%	275 812	23.2%	536 438	45.0%	234 605	49.3%	17.6%		
Remuneration of councillors	49 886	11 407	22.9%	11 670	23.4%	23 077	46.3%	10 294	44.3%	13.4%		
Debt impairment	260 837	65 209	25.0%	65 209	25.0%	130 418	50.0%	26 050	36.4%	150.3%		
Depreciation and asset impairment	449 583	112 396	25.0%	112 396	25.0%	224 792	50.0%	52 243	38.7%	115.1%		
Finance charges	200 445	37 800	18.9%	39 351	19.6%	77 151	38.5%	3 002	5.7%	1 210.8%		
Bulk purchases	1 602 367	516 437	32.2%	317 876	19.8%	834 313	52.1%	294 904	45.5%	7.8%		
Other Materials	309 900	30 826	9.9%	71 282	23.0%	102 108	32.9%	35 404	21.2%	101.3%		
Contracted services	288 081	43 827	15.2%	81 515	28.3%	125 341	43.5%	84 072	64.1%	(3.0%)		
Transfers and grants	121 889	257	2%	51 170	42.0%	51 428	42.2%	286	7%	17 764.5%		
Other expenditure	894 363	151 004	16.9%	187 841	21.0%	338 845	37.9%	771 132	20.2%	164.1%		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	138 902	314 713	-	217 658	-	532 371	-	177 414	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	686 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	825 290	314 713	-	217 658	-	532 371	-	177 414	-	-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	825 290	314 713	-	217 658	-	532 371	-	177 414	-	-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	825 290	314 713	-	217 658	-	532 371	-	177 414	-	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	825 290	314 713	-	217 658	-	532 371	-	177 414	-	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	5 853 000	1 315 666	22.5%	1 732 248	29.6%	3 047 914	52.1%	1 262 023	62.3%	37.3%	
Ratepayers and other	4 194 837	1 030 590	24.6%	1 086 194	25.9%	2 116 784	50.5%	853 224	58.6%	27.3%	
Government - operating	654 372	260 913	39.9%	216 483	33.1%	477 396	73.0%	240 411	76.9%	(10.0%)	
Government - capital	686 388	18 558	2.7%	424 036	61.8%	442 594	64.5%	167 793	72.9%	152.7%	
Interest	317 403	5 605	1.8%	5 535	1.7%	11 140	3.5%	596	2.2%	829.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 009 260)	(1 187 280)	23.7%	(970 908)	19.4%	(2 158 187)	43.1%	(898 370)	53.2%	8.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(4 686 926)	(1 181 823)	25.2%	(930 077)	19.8%	(2 111 901)	45.1%	(769 021)	52.5%	20.9%	
Finance charges	(200 445)	(5 201)	2.6%	(6 752)	3.4%	(11 954)	6.0%	(81 466)	133.0%	(91.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(121 889)	(255)	2%	(34 078)	28.0%	(34 333)	28.2%	(47 883)	34.7%	(28.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	843 739	128 386	15.2%	761 340	90.2%	889 727	105.5%	363 652	108.2%	109.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	66 889	-	-	(180 557)	(269.9%)	(180 557)	(269.9%)	-	.1%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	55 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(180 557)	-	(180 557)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(692 791)	(153 059)	22.1%	(210 315)	30.4%	(363 374)	52.5%	(176 654)	53.6%	19.1%	
Capital assets	(692 791)	(153 059)	22.1%	(210 315)	30.4%	(363 374)	52.5%	(176 654)	53.6%	19.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(625 902)	(153 059)	24.5%	(390 872)	62.4%	(543 931)	86.9%	(176 654)	55.6%	121.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	46 394	15 667	33.8%	7 713	16.6%	23 380	50.4%	1 324	38.1%	482.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	40 394	15 137	37.5%	7 120	17.6%	22 257	55.1%	-	36.0%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6 000	530	8.8%	593	9.9%	1 123	18.7%	1 324	216.1%	(55.2%)	
Payments	(35 000)	(1 815)	5.2%	(2 749)	7.9%	(4 564)	13.0%	(2 473)	20.8%	11.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(35 000)	(1 815)	5.2%	(2 749)	7.9%	(4 564)	13.0%	(2 473)	20.8%	11.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 394	13 852	121.6%	4 964	43.6%	18 816	165.1%	(1 149)	40.6%	(532.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held											
	229 231	(10 821)	(4.7%)	375 433	163.8%	364 612	159.1%	185 849	269.4%	102.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	423 517	572 652	135.2%	561 831	132.7%	572 652	135.2%	624 347	260.4%	(10.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	652 748	561 831	86.1%	937 264	143.6%	937 264	143.6%	810 196	265.5%	15.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	67 255	7.5%	58 156	6.5%	41 205	4.6%	731 015	81.4%	897 631	34.7%	-	-	716 345	79.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	126 372	19.3%	53 990	8.2%	49 241	7.5%	425 141	64.9%	654 745	25.3%	-	-	221 737	33.9%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	74 326	15.4%	53 326	11.1%	44 520	9.3%	309 113	64.2%	481 294	18.6%	175 915	36.6%	167 405	34.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 713	9.0%	11 564	5.9%	9 607	4.9%	157 370	90.2%	196 254	7.6%	-	-	167 899	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 993	15.8%	7 586	12.0%	7 054	11.2%	38 513	61.0%	63 147	2.4%	-	-	17 416	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	309	4%	373	5%	356	5%	68 210	98.5%	69 248	2.7%	-	-	47 181	68.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 392	5.1%	8 759	4.8%	9 179	5.0%	156 165	85.1%	183 495	7.1%	-	-	73 687	40.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 904	7.0%	2 174	5.3%	2 401	5.8%	33 869	81.9%	41 348	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	308 265	11.9%	195 928	7.6%	163 564	6.3%	1 919 396	74.2%	2 587 153	100.0%	175 915	6.8%	1 411 663	54.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	41 726	20.0%	33 450	16.0%	23 267	11.1%	110 344	52.9%	208 786	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	143 728	18.8%	69 224	9.1%	59 634	7.8%	490 493	64.3%	763 079	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	122 812	7.6%	93 254	5.8%	80 663	5.0%	1 318 560	81.6%	1 615 288	62.4%	175 915	10.9%	1 411 663	87.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	308 265	11.9%	195 928	7.6%	163 564	6.3%	1 919 396	74.2%	2 587 153	100.0%	175 915	6.8%	1 411 663	54.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	77 802	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 802	59.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30 397	56.2%	6 631	12.3%	6 920	12.8%	10 145	18.8%	54 093	41.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	108 199	82.0%	6 631	5.0%	6 920	5.2%	10 145	7.7%	131 895	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S M Mazibuko	051 405 8621
Financial Manager	Mr E M Mohlahlo	051 405 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	108 610	35 947	33.1%	11 257	10.4%	47 205	43.5%	28 537	63.4%	(60.6%)			
Property rates	6 739	2 473	36.7%	2 429	36.0%	4 901	72.7%	2 066	63.8%	17.6%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 642	3 773	16.7%	2 952	9.2%	5 865	25.9%	3 188	32.7%	(34.0%)			
Service charges - water revenue	7 655	1 826	23.7%	1 782	23.2%	3 685	48.9%	1 715	44.7%	4%			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 939	1 744	25.1%	1 975	28.5%	3 719	53.6%	1 783	56.7%	10.7%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 946	1 938	27.9%	1 940	27.9%	3 878	55.8%	1 737	60.8%	11.7%			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	424	116	27.3%	84	19.8%	200	47.1%	110	58.3%	(23.9%)			
Interest earned - external investments	1 352	44	3.2%	683	50.5%	727	53.8%	26	40.3%	2 570.2%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dividends received	25	3	12.2%	-	-	3	12.2%	8	4 576.3%	(100.0%)			
Fines	88	11	12.8%	8	8.7%	19	21.5%	14	33.5%	(46.7%)			
Licences and permits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	28.5%	(100.0%)			
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - operational	53 974	23 954	44.4%	240	4%	24 194	44.8%	17 559	78.0%	(98.6%)			
Other own revenue	1 781	66	3.7%	26	1.4%	92	5.2%	290	212.6%	(91.1%)			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	112 200	17 465	15.6%	20 692	18.4%	38 157	34.0%	17 355	33.6%	19.2%			
Employee related costs	35 971	7 027	19.5%	7 122	19.8%	14 149	39.3%	6 724	40.7%	5.9%			
Remuneration of councillors	3 575	711	19.9%	459	12.9%	1 170	32.7%	829	55.0%	(44.8%)			
Debt impairment	5 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance charges	68	-	-	1	1.2%	1	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	20 701	3 184	15.4%	7 056	34.1%	10 240	49.5%	4 304	41.2%	63.9%			
Other Materials	-	251	-	-	-	251	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Contracted services	3 622	3 471	95.8%	1 169	32.3%	4 641	128.1%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 188	-	1 188	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	36 529	3 072	8.4%	3 444	9.4%	6 516	17.8%	5 498	31.6%	(37.4%)			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 590)	18 482		(9 434)		9 048		11 182					
Transfers recognised - capital	42 306	4 160	9.8%	(107)	(3%)	4 053	9.6%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	2 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	41 222	22 642		(9 542)		13 101		11 182					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	41 222	22 642		(9 542)		13 101		11 182					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	41 222	22 642		(9 542)		13 101		11 182					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	41 222	22 642		(9 542)		13 101		11 182					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	89 657	47 100	52.5%	14 791	16.5%	61 891	69.0%	24 971	55.2%	(40.8%)
Ratepayers and other	-	21 306	-	6 410	-	27 716	-	7 378	31.4%	(13.1%)
Government - operating	53 974	21 014	38.9%	300	6%	21 314	39.5%	17 559	78.0%	(98.3%)
Government - capital	34 306	4 108	12.0%	8 081	23.6%	12 189	35.5%	-	49.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 352	669	49.5%	-	-	669	49.5%	26	40.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	25	3	12.2%	-	-	3	12.2%	8	4 340.8%	(100.0%)
Payments	(105 000)	(26 623)	25.4%	(21 342)	20.3%	(47 965)	45.7%	(17 355)	33.6%	23.0%
Suppliers and employees	(104 932)	(26 435)	25.2%	(19 255)	18.3%	(45 690)	43.5%	(17 334)	33.6%	11.1%
Finance charges	(68)	(187)	275.6%	(33)	48.7%	(221)	324.3%	(20)	30.9%	62.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(2 055)	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(15 343)	20 477	(133.5%)	(6 551)	42.7%	13 926	(90.8%)	7 616	152.8%	(186.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	8 208	(12 073)	(147.1%)	-	-	(12 073)	(147.1%)	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 638	2 292	86.9%	-	-	2 292	86.9%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(150)	(7 206)	4 804.1%	-	-	(7 206)	4 804.1%	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(80)	(159)	199.3%	-	-	(159)	199.3%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	5 800	(7 000)	(120.7%)	-	-	(7 000)	(120.7%)	-	-	-
Payments	(36 812)	(8 308)	22.6%	(4 428)	12.0%	(12 735)	34.6%	(4 861)	47.8%	(8.9%)
Capital assets	(36 812)	(8 308)	22.6%	(4 428)	12.0%	(12 735)	34.6%	(4 861)	47.8%	(8.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 604)	(20 381)	71.3%	(4 428)	15.5%	(24 809)	86.7%	(4 861)	47.8%	(8.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(43 947)	115	(.3%)	(10 979)	25.0%	(10 864)	24.7%	2 754	(1 793.9%)	(498.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 000	13 508	32.2%	13 623	32.4%	13 508	32.2%	28 145	269.0%	(51.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 947)	13 623	(699.7%)	2 644	(135.8%)	2 644	(135.8%)	30 900	1 916.5%	(91.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	362	4.2%	289	3.4%	372	4.3%	7 555	88.1%	8 577	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	363	14.0%	155	6.0%	155	5.9%	1 925	74.1%	2 598	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	755	6.7%	675	6.0%	587	5.2%	9 318	82.2%	11 334	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	345	4.4%	289	3.7%	309	3.9%	6 963	88.1%	7 907	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	327	4.2%	279	3.5%	307	4.0%	6 848	88.2%	7 761	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	16	2.3%	15	2.2%	7	1.1%	670	94.5%	709	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14	24.8%	2	2.8%	1	2.3%	39	70.0%	55	.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 181	5.6%	1 704	4.4%	1 738	4.5%	33 317	85.6%	38 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	256	5.9%	212	4.9%	174	4.1%	3 662	85.1%	4 304	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	637	7.1%	467	5.2%	436	4.9%	7 433	82.8%	8 974	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 286	5.0%	1 024	4.0%	1 127	4.4%	22 220	86.6%	25 659	65.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	44.4%	0	2.7%	0	2.8%	2	50.1%	4	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 181	5.6%	1 704	4.4%	1 738	4.5%	33 317	85.6%	38 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	81	84.0%	15	16.0%	-	-	96	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	81	84.0%	15	16.0%	-	-	96	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zolile Manjiya	053 205 9200
Financial Manager	Mr Zolile Manjiya	053 205 9200

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	208 106	75 558	36.3%	75 016	36.0%	150 574	72.4%	55 138	65.0%	36.1%
Property rates	16 535	1 709	10.3%	2 940	17.8%	4 649	28.1%	1 897	22.2%	54.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	50 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	14 959	1 072	7.2%	1 474	9.9%	2 546	17.0%	1 185	21.8%	24.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 014	806	8.1%	1 082	10.8%	1 888	18.9%	877	20.4%	23.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 282	613	8.4%	812	11.1%	1 425	19.6%	668	21.0%	21.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	92 086	35 668	38.7%	38 037	41.3%	73 705	80.0%	29 514	74.8%	28.9%
Other own revenue	16 646	35 689	214.4%	30 672	184.3%	66 361	398.7%	20 996	312.7%	46.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	250 339	61 641	24.6%	56 861	22.7%	118 502	47.3%	69 873	77.5%	(18.6%)
Employee related costs	76 214	19 373	25.4%	19 097	25.1%	38 470	50.5%	18 841	47.7%	1.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 320	1 010	23.4%	673	15.6%	1 684	39.0%	1 123	32.6%	(40.0%)
Debt impairment	-	10 558	-	7 039	-	17 597	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	50.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	52 826	3 894	7.4%	3 528	6.7%	7 422	14.1%	6 852	29.0%	(48.5%)
Other Materials	-	7 776	-	82	-	7 858	-	3 996	-	(98.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	7 035	-	2 923	-	9 958	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	74 747	11 994	16.0%	23 520	31.5%	35 514	47.5%	37 312	134.1%	(37.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(42 233)	13 917		18 155		32 072		(14 735)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	24 550	-	20 185	-	44 736	-	1 424	-	1 317.5%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(42 233)	38 467		38 340		76 807		(13 311)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 233)	38 467		38 340		76 807		(13 311)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 233)	38 467		38 340		76 807		(13 311)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 233)	38 467		38 340		76 807		(13 311)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	256 389	100 108	39.0%	95 202	37.1%	195 310	76.2%	62 808	76.8%	51.6%
Ratepayers and other	116 022	39 890	34.4%	6 683	5.8%	46 573	40.1%	25 624	57.8%	(73.9%)
Government - operating	92 086	35 668	38.7%	67 429	73.2%	103 097	112.0%	29 514	72.4%	128.5%
Government - capital	48 281	24 550	50.8%	21 089	43.7%	45 640	94.5%	7 670	-	175.0%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(298 620)	(119 462)	40.0%	(75 396)	25.2%	(194 858)	65.3%	(59 508)	69.0%	26.7%
Suppliers and employees	(297 701)	(119 462)	40.1%	(53 096)	17.8%	(172 558)	58.0%	(59 508)	69.0%	(10.8%)
Finance charges	(919)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(22 300)	-	(22 300)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(42 231)	(19 354)	45.8%	19 805	(46.9%)	451	(1.1%)	3 300	(137.7%)	500.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(14 934)	-	(12 349)	-	(27 283)	-	(3 996)	-	209.1%
Capital assets	-	(14 934)	-	(12 349)	-	(27 283)	-	(3 996)	-	209.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(14 934)	-	(12 349)	-	(27 283)	-	(3 996)	-	209.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(42 231)	(34 288)	81.2%	7 456	(17.7%)	(26 832)	63.5%	(696)	8.9%	(1 171.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	(34 288)	-	-	-	44	-	(77 374.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(42 231)	(34 288)	81.2%	(26 832)	63.5%	(26 832)	63.5%	(652)	8.9%	4 016.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	678	4.9%	764	5.5%	954	6.8%	11 547	82.8%	13 943	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	49	3%	48	3%	47	3%	15 694	99.1%	16 038	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	481	3.0%	589	3.6%	669	4.1%	14 565	89.3%	16 303	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	340	2.9%	478	4.1%	492	4.2%	10 481	88.9%	11 791	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	1.4%	46	1.5%	60	1.9%	2 990	95.2%	3 141	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	100.0%	1 391	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 593	2.5%	1 924	3.1%	2 222	3.5%	56 867	90.8%	62 607	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	194	6.1%	174	5.5%	152	4.8%	2 658	83.6%	3 178	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	23	2.4%	29	3.1%	34	3.7%	843	90.7%	930	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 377	2.4%	1 721	2.9%	2 035	3.5%	53 366	91.2%	58 499	93.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 593	2.5%	1 924	3.1%	2 222	3.5%	56 867	90.8%	62 607	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 716	3.5%	(1 213)	(2.9%)	2 910	6.0%	45 022	93.0%	48 435	61.6%
PAYE deductions	664	9.7%	664	9.7%	635	9.3%	4 873	71.3%	6 637	8.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	(613)	23.7%	(873)	25.4%	(1 746)	50.9%	(3 434)	(4.4%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 329	100.0%	13 329	16.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 401	38.1%	(1 001)	(27.2%)	(400)	(10.9%)	3 677	100.0%	3 677	4.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	100.0%	9 803	12.5%
Total	3 781	4.8%	(2 363)	(3.0%)	2 273	2.9%	74 957	95.3%	78 648	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms LY Moletsane	051 713 9202
Financial Manager	Mr Phakiso mekhos	051 713 9243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	119 957	37 410	31.2%	25 682	21.4%	63 092	52.6%	24 746	67.1%	3.8%
Property rates	9 269	5 821	62.8%	407	4.4%	6 228	67.2%	640	11.5%	(36.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 000	8 522	78.54	8 453	99.2%	16 306	191.4%	3 934	202.9%	114.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 796	1 999	29.4%	2 176	32.0%	4 175	61.4%	1 794	48.2%	21.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 248	1 331	31.3%	1 471	34.6%	2 802	66.0%	1 168	46.0%	25.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 469	107	4.3%	112	4.5%	219	8.9%	144	41.3%	(22.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	2	1	26.4%	2	98.7%	3	125.0%	1	6.7%	335.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	102	-	147	-	249	-	0	1.0%	37 250.0%
Dividends received	9	9	97.5%	-	9	9	97.5%	-	103.8%	-
Fines	3 000	9	3%	20	7%	30	1.0%	12	94.3%	71.1%
Licences and permits	0	-	-	0	31.4%	0	31.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	59 125	19 904	33.7%	12 846	21.7%	32 750	55.4%	16 970	73.2%	(24.3%)
Other own revenue	6 514	274	4.2%	47	7%	321	4.9%	83	1.4%	(43.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	133 391	18 322	13.7%	23 990	18.0%	42 312	31.7%	23 189	34.8%	3.5%
Employee related costs	49 016	11 474	23.4%	11 923	24.3%	23 398	47.7%	9 689	45.8%	23.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 963	711	24.0%	711	24.0%	1 422	48.0%	613	46.7%	16.1%
Debt impairment	4 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	537	60	11.1%	60	11.1%	120	22.3%	68	21.7%	(12.0%)
Bulk purchases	16 000	281	1.8%	77	5%	358	2.2%	440	52.7%	(82.5%)
Other Materials	7 544	615	8.2%	418	5.5%	1 033	13.7%	994	54.4%	(58.0%)
Contracted services	312	14	4.5%	189	60.6%	204	65.2%	2 643	75.9%	(92.8%)
Transfers and grants	5 850	952	16.3%	724	12.4%	1 676	28.6%	2 787	9.1%	(74.0%)
Other expenditure	24 469	4 214	17.2%	9 887	40.4%	14 102	57.6%	5 955	65.7%	66.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 434)	19 088		1 692		20 780		1 557		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 887	3 855	9.2%	9 559	22.8%	13 414	32.0%	4 622	13.3%	106.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	50 820	7 328	14.4%	8 111	16.0%	15 439	30.4%	10	-	81 011.5%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 273	30 271		19 361		49 633		6 189		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 273	30 271		19 361		49 633		6 189		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 273	30 271		19 361		49 633		6 189		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 273	30 271		19 361		49 633		6 189		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	157 097	37 053	23.6%	25 689	16.4%	62 742	39.9%	26 103	53.5%	(1.6%)	
Ratepayers and other	56 071	1 658	3.0%	2 756	4.9%	4 414	7.9%	1 795	18.7%	53.5%	
Government - operating	59 125	21 554	36.5%	12 846	21.7%	34 400	58.2%	17 270	73.2%	(25.6%)	
Government - capital	41 887	13 841	33.0%	10 087	24.1%	23 928	57.1%	7 037	52.1%	43.3%	
Interest	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17.7%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.6%	-	
Payments	(112 424)	(21 033)	18.7%	(20 353)	18.1%	(41 386)	36.8%	(20 616)	54.5%	(1.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(105 969)	(21 033)	19.8%	(20 219)	19.1%	(41 252)	38.9%	(20 616)	55.9%	(1.9%)	
Finance charges	(605)	-	-	(13)	2.1%	(13)	2.1%	-	6.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(5 850)	-	-	(121)	2.1%	(121)	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 673	16 020	35.9%	5 336	11.9%	21 356	47.8%	5 488	51.5%	(2.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 949	.5%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 949	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(49 371)	(6 750)	13.7%	(9 536)	19.3%	(16 286)	33.0%	(11 019)	-	(13.5%)	
Capital assets	(49 371)	(6 750)	13.7%	(9 536)	19.3%	(16 286)	33.0%	(11 019)	-	(13.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(49 371)	(6 750)	13.7%	(9 536)	19.3%	(16 286)	33.0%	(70)	47.2%	13 600.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	5 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(68)	-	(68)	-	(136)	-	(136)	3.3%	(49.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(68)	-	(68)	-	(136)	-	(136)	3.3%	(49.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 860	(68)	(1.2%)	(68)	(1.2%)	(136)	(2.3%)	(136)	3.3%	(49.9%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 162	9 202	791.9%	(4 268)	(367.3%)	4 934	424.6%	5 282	708.9%	(180.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 384)	56	(4.0%)	9 258	(669.0%)	56	(4.0%)	79	-	11 682.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(222)	9 258	(4 170.4%)	4 990	(2 247.7%)	4 990	(2 247.7%)	5 360	800.8%	(6.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 258	7.7%	1 388	3.3%	4 731	11.1%	33 181	78.0%	42 557	41.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	0	-	0	-	0	-	151	99.9%	151	.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	439	5.9%	372	5.0%	358	4.8%	6 280	84.3%	7 449	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	633	3.3%	590	3.1%	581	3.0%	17 292	90.6%	19 097	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	440	3.1%	420	2.9%	417	2.9%	13 031	91.1%	14 308	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	28	2.8%	19	2.0%	20	2.0%	913	93.2%	980	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	126	.7%	123	.7%	122	.7%	17 645	97.9%	18 015	17.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 924	4.8%	2 912	2.8%	6 230	6.1%	88 492	86.3%	102 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group														
Organs of State	11	2.9%	10	2.7%	13	3.2%	358	91.2%	392	4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	359	6.3%	306	5.4%	281	4.9%	4 759	83.4%	5 705	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 221	5.0%	2 284	2.7%	4 090	4.8%	74 223	87.5%	84 817	82.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	332	2.9%	311	2.7%	1 846	15.9%	9 153	78.6%	11 643	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 924	4.8%	2 912	2.8%	6 230	6.1%	88 492	86.3%	102 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	68	5.5%	12	1.0%	13	1.0%	1 148	92.5%	1 241	11.3%
Trade Creditors	180	2.4%	259	3.5%	1 055	14.3%	5 889	79.8%	7 382	67.0%
Auditor-General	1 244	51.8%	697	29.0%	462	19.2%	-	-	2 403	21.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 492	13.5%	968	8.8%	1 529	13.9%	7 037	63.8%	11 026	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TC Panyani	051 673 9602
Financial Manager	Mr JV Nkosi	051 673 9632

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	86 677	14 462	16.7%	36 889	42.6%	51 351	59.2%	12 090	144.8%	205.1%	
Property rates	4 272	594	13.9%	675	15.8%	1 269	29.7%	613	1 669.5%	10.2%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 841	-	-	15 900	69.6%	15 900	69.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	4 084	1 070	26.2%	1 100	26.9%	2 171	53.2%	1 293	55.5%	(14.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 790	869	22.9%	848	22.4%	1 717	45.3%	777	29.5%	9.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 588	579	22.4%	566	21.9%	1 145	44.2%	553	37.8%	2.2%	
Service charges - other	-	203	-	-	-	203	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	329	49	15.0%	49	15.0%	99	30.0%	51	169.5%	(3.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	136	1	5%	-	-	1	5%	2	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	5	-	-	0	7.7%	0	7.7%	1	10.7%	(29.9%)	
Fines	7	15	209.3%	11	154.9%	27	364.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	40 740	6 918	17.0%	13 153	32.3%	20 070	49.3%	7 305	32.1%	80.0%	
Other own revenue	7 885	4 163	52.8%	4 586	58.2%	8 750	111.0%	1 504	251.6%	205.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	86 353	11 705	13.6%	36 500	42.3%	48 205	55.8%	9 874	18.5%	269.7%	
Employee related costs	27 842	6 394	23.0%	6 063	21.8%	12 457	44.7%	5 687	35.1%	6.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	1 818	454	25.0%	571	31.4%	1 025	56.4%	576	50.7%	(1.0%)	
Debt impairment	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 500	257	17.1%	2 153	143.6%	2 410	160.7%	13	4.9%	16 384.2%	
Finance charges	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	32 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	67	-	579	-	646	-	5	-	11 803.0%	
Contracted services	2 530	14	5%	72	2.8%	85	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	173	-	3 821	-	3 995	-	172	14.7%	2 120.8%	
Other expenditure	15 438	4 346	28.2%	23 563	152.6%	27 309	180.8%	3 420	26.5%	589.0%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	(322)	-	(322)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	324	2 757		389		3 146		2 217			
Transfers recognised - capital	29 337	-	-	13 843	47.2%	13 843	47.2%	-	164.8%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 660	2 757		14 232		16 989		2 217			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 660	2 757		14 232		16 989		2 217			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 660	2 757		14 232		16 989		2 217			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 660	2 757		14 232		16 989		2 217			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	107 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratepayers and other	37 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	40 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	29 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(86 352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(86 297)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	21 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	29 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	29 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	29 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	50 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	57 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	743	4.9%	365	2.4%	375	2.5%	13 657	90.2%	15 139	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(289)	(3.2%)	71	8%	69	8%	9 114	101.7%	8 965	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	565	5.1%	291	2.6%	290	2.6%	10 007	89.7%	11 153	24.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	424	4.9%	206	2.4%	205	2.4%	7 813	90.3%	8 649	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	508	100.0%	508	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(831)	(52.3%)	10	.6%	10	.6%	2 400	151.1%	1 588	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	612	1.3%	943	2.1%	948	2.1%	43 499	94.6%	46 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(272)	(9.4%)	46	1.6%	45	1.6%	3 073	106.3%	2 892	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(312)	(228.9%)	14	10.2%	13	9.6%	421	309.1%	136	.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 546	3.8%	884	2.2%	889	2.2%	36 899	91.7%	40 218	87.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(350)	(12.7%)	0	-	0	-	3 106	112.7%	2 757	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	612	1.3%	943	2.1%	948	2.1%	43 499	94.6%	46 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 114	100.0%	11 114	90.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	185	23.5%	84	10.6%	-	-	520	65.9%	790	6.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	100.0%	325	2.7%
Total	185	1.5%	84	.7%	-	-	11 959	97.8%	12 228	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W Lefora	051 541 0012
Financial Manager	Mr Thabang Moses	051 541 0012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: XHARIEP (DC16)

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	60 555	18 441	30.5%	13 259	21.9%	31 700	52.3%	9 609	41.5%	38.0%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	341	53	15.7%	46	13.6%	100	29.3%	31	46.3%	52.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	129	38	29.5%	20	15.9%	58	45.4%	19	99.9%	5.3%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	59 971	18 180	30.3%	13 182	22.0%	31 362	52.3%	7 773	30.3%	69.6%	
Other own revenue	104	89	85.5%	10	10.0%	99	95.4%	1 786	8 497.6%	(99.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	81	-	-	-	81	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	62 856	15 044	23.9%	16 283	25.9%	31 327	49.8%	20 531	63.3%	(20.7%)	
Employee related costs	34 411	7 150	20.8%	8 762	25.5%	15 912	46.2%	7 825	45.8%	12.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	3 240	803	24.8%	592	18.3%	1 395	43.1%	711	47.3%	(16.7%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	600	191	31.8%	122	20.3%	312	52.0%	202	-	(39.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	20 739	6 899	33.3%	6 808	32.8%	13 707	66.1%	11 794	86.4%	(42.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 301)	3 397		(3 024)		374		(10 923)			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 269	-	-	-	1 269	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 301)	4 666		(3 024)		1 643		(10 923)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 301)	4 666		(3 024)		1 643		(10 923)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 301)	4 666		(3 024)		1 643		(10 923)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 301)	4 666		(3 024)		1 643		(10 923)			

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	60 555	19 678	32.5%	13 247	21.9%	32 925	54.4%	9 584	33.6%	38.2%
Ratepayers and other	445	216	48.5%	52	11.6%	267	60.1%	1 807	467.4%	(97.1%)
Government - operating	59 971	19 449	32.4%	13 182	22.0%	32 631	54.4%	7 773	30.2%	69.6%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	139	13	9.2%	14	10.0%	27	19.2%	3	31.4%	298.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 358)	(15 044)	25.8%	(16 283)	27.9%	(31 327)	53.7%	(20 493)	53.3%	(20.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(58 358)	(15 033)	25.8%	(16 282)	27.9%	(31 315)	53.7%	(20 493)	53.4%	(20.5%)
Finance charges	-	(11)	-	(1)	-	(12)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 196	4 634	211.0%	(3 036)	(138.2%)	1 598	72.8%	(10 910)	(202.8%)	(72.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(2 470)	-	(100)	-	(2 570)	-	10 315	-	(101.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(2 470)	-	(100)	-	(2 570)	-	10 315	-	(101.0%)
Payments	(3 746)	(39)	1.0%	(33)	.9%	(72)	1.9%	(430)	45.3%	(92.3%)
Capital assets	(3 746)	(39)	1.0%	(33)	.9%	(72)	1.9%	(430)	45.3%	(92.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 746)	(2 509)	67.0%	(133)	3.6%	(2 642)	70.5%	9 885	(174.7%)	(101.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 550)	2 125	(137.1%)	(3 169)	204.5%	(1 044)	67.4%	(1 025)	(28 123.5%)	209.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 817	-	3 942	-	1 817	-	4 868	-	(19.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 550)	3 942	(254.4%)	773	(49.9%)	773	(49.9%)	3 843	51 791.8%	(79.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	67	4.8%	67	4.7%	140	9.9%	1 137	80.6%	1 412	76.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	.1%	0	.1%	0	.1%	438	99.8%	439	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	67	3.6%	67	3.6%	141	7.6%	1 575	85.1%	1 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	3.6%	67	3.6%	141	7.6%	1 575	85.1%	1 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	67	3.6%	67	3.6%	141	7.6%	1 575	85.1%	1 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	744	100.0%	-	-	-	-	744	75.1%
Other	182	73.7%	-	-	-	-	65	26.3%	247	24.9%
Total	182	18.4%	744	75.1%	-	-	65	6.5%	990	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MM Kubeka	051 713 9304
Financial Manager	Mr L. Mashiane	051 713 9307

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

With Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	188 901	61 189	32.4%	39 284	20.8%	100 473	53.2%	24 569	29.8%	59.9%	
Property rates	10 980	4 556	41.5%	5 134	46.8%	9 690	88.3%	4 247	82.5%	20.9%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 527	2	-	3	-	5	-	0	-	679.0%	
Service charges - water revenue	24 457	6 906	28.2%	5 982	24.5%	12 888	52.7%	4 456	63.8%	34.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 939	5 008	35.9%	4 914	35.3%	9 922	71.2%	4 538	69.5%	8.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	74	-	95	-	168	-	48	-	95.8%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	13	26.0%	17	33.2%	30	59.1%	(18)	-	(190.4%)	
Interest earned - external investments	339	-	-	0	.1%	0	.1%	0	.2%	3 688.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 200	1 598	12.1%	595	4.5%	2 194	16.6%	4 868	75.8%	(87.8%)	
Dividends received	11	-	-	2	22.6%	2	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fines	225	-	-	4	1.6%	4	1.6%	8	-	(53.9%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	86 121	35 699	41.5%	2 277	2.6%	37 976	44.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	7 719	7 334	95.0%	7 791	100.9%	15 125	196.0%	6 421	(1 859.1%)	21.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	12 468	-	12 468	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	183 123	19 090	10.4%	74 520	40.7%	93 610	51.1%	22 407	29.2%	232.6%	
Employee related costs	67 506	14 087	20.9%	13 308	19.7%	27 395	40.6%	7 940	30.5%	67.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 285	942	15.0%	1 023	16.3%	1 965	31.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	29 533	-	-	25 946	87.9%	25 946	87.9%	285	.9%	9 001.6%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 006	-	-	24 601	1 226.4%	24 601	1 226.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	424	230	54.3%	757	178.6%	988	232.9%	622	133.9%	21.7%	
Bulk purchases	27 416	745	2.7%	4 013	14.6%	4 758	17.4%	5 727	51.3%	(29.9%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	18 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	31 714	3 085	9.7%	1 855	5.8%	4 940	15.6%	7 832	40.5%	(76.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	2 882	-	2 882	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 778	42 099		(35 236)		6 863		2 162			
Transfers recognised - capital	55 271	400	.7%	21 398	38.7%	21 798	39.4%	1 812	-	1 080.6%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	61 049	42 499		(13 838)		28 661		3 974			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	61 049	42 499		(13 838)		28 661		3 974			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	61 049	42 499		(13 838)		28 661		3 974			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	61 049	42 499		(13 838)		28 661		3 974			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	205 843	59 860	29.1%	50 733	24.6%	110 593	53.7%	51 723	42.7%	(1.9%)
Ratepayers and other	53 589	11 770	22.0%	11 040	20.6%	22 810	42.6%	22 456	107.5%	(50.8%)
Government - operating	86 121	37 349	43.4%	26 857	31.2%	64 206	74.6%	22 400	28.4%	19.9%
Government - capital	52 922	10 741	20.3%	12 836	24.3%	23 577	44.6%	1 812	4.1%	608.2%
Interest	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 055	77.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-
Payments	(148 937)	(56 813)	38.1%	(33 198)	22.3%	(90 011)	60.4%	(29 473)	39.9%	12.6%
Suppliers and employees	(148 513)	(56 813)	38.3%	(33 198)	22.4%	(90 011)	60.6%	(52 391)	44.0%	(36.6%)
Finance charges	(424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(185)	34.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 103	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 906	3 047	5.4%	17 535	30.8%	20 582	36.2%	22 250	50.0%	(21.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(52 921)	(3 012)	5.7%	(7 324)	13.8%	(10 336)	19.5%	(5 243)	19.0%	39.7%
Capital assets	(52 921)	(3 012)	5.7%	(7 324)	13.8%	(10 336)	19.5%	(5 243)	19.0%	39.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 921)	(3 012)	5.7%	(7 324)	13.8%	(10 336)	19.5%	(5 243)	19.0%	39.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	2 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(414)	-	-	(227)	54.8%	(227)	54.8%	(437)	17.5%	(48.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(414)	-	-	(227)	54.8%	(227)	54.8%	(437)	17.5%	(48.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 147	-	-	(227)	(10.6%)	(227)	(10.6%)	(412)	11.2%	(45.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 132	35	.6%	9 984	162.8%	10 019	163.4%	16 594	675.1%	(39.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	2 326	-	2 361	-	2 326	-	224	-	954.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 132	2 361	38.5%	12 345	201.3%	12 345	201.3%	16 818	703.0%	(26.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 057	5.3%	2 037	5.2%	1 960	5.0%	32 781	84.4%	38 835	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 712	7.9%	1 552	7.2%	1 116	5.2%	17 209	79.7%	21 569	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	601	1.4%	1 079	2.5%	1 469	3.3%	40 831	92.8%	43 979	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 644	4.0%	1 599	3.9%	1 564	3.8%	36 662	86.4%	41 469	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	785	3.6%	765	3.5%	754	3.4%	19 604	89.5%	21 908	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(263)	(.2%)	(191)	(.2%)	273	.2%	110 267	100.2%	110 087	39.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 536	2.4%	6 841	2.5%	7 136	2.6%	257 354	92.6%	277 867	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	74	2.8%	49	1.9%	585	22.1%	1 941	73.3%	2 650	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	338	9 830.2%	432	12 563.2%	217	6 299.1%	(984)	(28 592.5%)	3	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 915	7.0%	1 661	6.1%	1 540	5.7%	22 112	81.2%	27 227	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 209	1.7%	4 699	1.9%	4 794	1.9%	234 284	94.5%	247 986	89.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 536	2.4%	6 841	2.5%	7 136	2.6%	257 354	92.6%	277 867	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	1 150	36.5%	2 002	63.5%	3 152	13.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 426	100.0%	3 426	15.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	567	3.8%	869	5.8%	3 668	24.3%	10 011	66.2%	15 115	66.6%
Auditor-General	250	25.1%	-	-	765	76.7%	(18)	(1.8%)	997	4.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	817	3.6%	869	3.8%	5 583	24.6%	15 421	68.0%	22 691	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Mtakati	057 733 0106
Financial Manager	Ms ME Mokoena	057 733 2842

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	71 140	26 820	37.7%	18 876	26.5%	45 695	64.2%	45 566	101.8%	(58.6%)
Property rates	2 871	3 407	118.6%	19	.7%	3 425	119.3%	3 382	232.4%	(99.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 860	3 150	26.6%	1 933	16.3%	5 083	42.9%	5 740	73.8%	(66.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 181	313	26.3%	526	44.1%	838	70.4%	696	73.2%	(10.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 209	779	24.3%	721	22.5%	1 500	46.8%	1 408	70.2%	(48.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 076	458	22.1%	504	24.3%	962	46.4%	1 085	78.4%	(53.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	251	145	57.7%	57	22.6%	202	80.3%	322	224.1%	(82.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	424	14	3.3%	9	2.1%	23	5.4%	32	12.9%	(72.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	100	284	283.6%	192	192.1%	476	475.6%	365	533.6%	(47.4%)
Dividends received	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	80	33	40.8%	11	14.3%	44	55.1%	60	105.4%	(80.8%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	48 641	18 138	37.3%	14 817	30.5%	32 955	67.8%	32 347	104.0%	(54.2%)
Other own revenue	434	50	11.6%	30	6.8%	80	18.4%	118	50.7%	(74.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	49	-	59	-	107	-	119	-	(60.7%)
Operating Expenditure	71 051	19 456	27.4%	19 391	27.3%	38 847	54.7%	35 290	66.1%	(45.1%)
Employee related costs	29 886	5 406	18.1%	5 977	20.0%	11 383	38.1%	16 733	89.9%	(64.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 097	309	14.7%	356	17.0%	665	31.7%	242	12.2%	47.2%
Debt impairment	2 977	205	6.9%	-	-	205	6.9%	195	13.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 643	299	2.0%	5 898	40.3%	6 196	42.3%	8 224	84.8%	(28.3%)
Other Materials	-	307	-	51	-	358	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	7 335	5 540	75.5%	4 054	55.3%	9 594	130.8%	6 557	59.0%	(38.2%)
Transfers and grants	992	146	14.7%	363	36.6%	509	51.3%	45	6.8%	714.7%
Other expenditure	8 610	7 245	84.1%	2 692	31.3%	9 937	115.4%	3 294	52.9%	(18.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	89	7 363		(515)		6 848		10 277		
Transfers recognised - capital	57 354	400	.7%	765	1.3%	1 165	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	57 443	7 764		250		8 013		10 277		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	57 443	7 764		250		8 013		10 277		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	57 443	7 764		250		8 013		10 277		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	57 443	7 764		250		8 013		10 277		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	123 981	49 947	40.3%	18 150	14.6%	68 097	54.9%	22 875	39.4%	(20.7%)
Ratepayers and other	21 459	12 804	59.7%	3 440	16.0%	16 245	75.7%	8 331	88.7%	(58.7%)
Government - operating	48 641	27 498	56.5%	14 508	29.8%	42 006	86.4%	14 338	29.6%	1.2%
Government - capital	53 354	9 347	17.5%	-	-	9 347	17.5%	-	31.2%	-
Interest	524	298	56.8%	201	38.4%	499	95.2%	207	75.9%	(2.7%)
Dividends	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62 728)	(18 865)	30.1%	(19 113)	30.5%	(37 978)	60.5%	(24 417)	55.1%	(21.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(62 570)	(18 865)	30.1%	(19 113)	30.5%	(37 978)	60.7%	(24 306)	55.0%	(21.4%)
Finance charges	(158)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	61 253	31 082	50.7%	(964)	(1.6%)	30 119	49.2%	(1 542)	22.4%	(37.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 354)	(3 800)	6.6%	(6 213)	10.8%	(10 013)	17.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(57 354)	(3 800)	6.6%	(6 213)	10.8%	(10 013)	17.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 354)	(3 800)	6.6%	(6 213)	10.8%	(10 013)	17.5%	-	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 899	27 283	699.8%	(7 177)	(184.1%)	20 106	515.7%	(1 542)	(19 300.8%)	365.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	27 283	-	-	-	15 107	-	80.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 899	27 283	699.8%	20 106	515.7%	20 106	515.7%	13 565	846.5%	48.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	(10.6%)	1	(6.3%)	1	(5.7%)	(11)	122.6%	(9)	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3	4.7%	3	6.3%	2	4.3%	47	84.7%	55	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1	2.4%	1	1.9%	1	1.7%	27	94.0%	29	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	3	3.6%	2	2.0%	4	1.7%	71	92.7%	77	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3	2.8%	2	2.0%	2	1.7%	93	93.5%	100	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2	5.1%	1	1.5%	1	1.5%	39	91.8%	43	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	2.8%	1	1.5%	1	1.5%	47	94.3%	50	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13	3.9%	10	2.8%	8	2.2%	314	91.1%	344	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2	2.5%	1	1.4%	1	1.4%	68	94.7%	72	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2	4.8%	1	3.5%	1	2.0%	33	89.7%	36	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	10	4.2%	7	3.1%	6	2.5%	213	90.2%	237	68.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13	3.9%	10	2.8%	8	2.2%	314	91.1%	344	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 021	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 021	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K. Motlale	053 541 0360
Financial Manager	Ms Mathapelo Massi	053 541 0014

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	107 291	66 454	61.9%	7 624	7.1%	74 079	69.0%	30 369	70.7%	(74.9%)
Property rates	3 485	30 588	877.7%	316	9.1%	30 904	886.8%	91	145.7%	246.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 783	5 914	27.2%	3 333	15.4%	9 247	42.6%	5 146	62.7%	(35.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 312	1 049	19.7%	845	15.9%	1 893	35.6%	1 526	62.3%	(44.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 893	1 304	26.7%	873	17.8%	2 177	44.5%	1 377	62.6%	(36.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 763	876	31.7%	584	21.1%	1 461	52.9%	776	62.7%	(24.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	625	603	96.5%	101	16.1%	704	112.6%	117	69.2%	(13.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	420	0	.1%	0	-	0	.1%	1	.2%	(93.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	100	-	-	25	24.7%	25	24.7%	21	21	19.2%
Fines	195	45	23.1%	19	9.6%	64	32.6%	28	24.7%	(33.9%)
Licences and permits	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	0	95.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	23	-	-	-	23	-	85	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	65 449	25 867	39.5%	1 317	2.0%	27 184	41.5%	20 686	69.0%	(93.6%)
Other own revenue	1 546	184	11.9%	212	13.7%	396	25.6%	444	164.8%	(52.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	107 122	25 386	23.7%	26 536	24.8%	51 922	48.5%	27 109	46.0%	(2.1%)
Employee related costs	43 516	9 812	22.5%	6 517	15.0%	16 329	37.5%	9 987	53.2%	(34.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 859	1 141	23.5%	779	16.0%	1 921	39.5%	-	7.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	2 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	44.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 750	6 693	30.8%	3 108	14.3%	9 801	45.1%	4 805	57.2%	(35.3%)
Other Materials	5 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	70	-	-	-	70	-	308	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 600	2 800	60.9%	1 701	37.0%	4 501	97.8%	2 514	54.4%	(32.3%)
Other expenditure	22 009	4 870	22.1%	14 430	65.6%	19 301	87.7%	8 441	33.8%	70.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	169	41 068		(18 912)		22 156		3 260		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 809	2 278	7.9%	7 406	25.7%	9 684	33.6%	-	22.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 978	43 346		(11 506)		31 840		3 260		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 978	43 346		(11 506)		31 840		3 260		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 978	43 346		(11 506)		31 840		3 260		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 978	43 346		(11 506)		31 840		3 260		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	135 900	57 518	42.3%	39 991	29.4%	97 509	71.8%	33 876	69.8%	18.0%
Ratepayers and other	41 222	15 874	38.5%	9 503	23.1%	25 377	61.6%	7 449	126.7%	27.6%
Government - operating	65 449	28 735	43.9%	20 937	32.0%	49 672	75.9%	20 927	35.2%	-
Government - capital	28 809	12 909	44.8%	9 500	33.0%	22 409	77.8%	5 500	83.0%	72.7%
Interest	420	0	.1%	0	-	0	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	51	-	51	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(100 022)	(23 148)	23.1%	(35 798)	35.8%	(58 946)	58.9%	(26 056)	45.9%	37.4%
Suppliers and employees	(97 915)	(22 586)	23.1%	(33 417)	34.1%	(56 004)	57.2%	(23 542)	44.1%	41.9%
Finance charges	(2 107)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(561)	-	(2 381)	-	(2 942)	-	(2 514)	-	(5.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	35 878	34 370	95.8%	4 193	11.7%	38 563	107.5%	7 820	145.1%	(46.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 309)	(2 278)	7.3%	(8 194)	26.2%	(10 472)	33.4%	(6 850)	68.9%	19.6%
Capital assets	(31 309)	(2 278)	7.3%	(8 194)	26.2%	(10 472)	33.4%	(6 850)	68.9%	19.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 109)	(2 278)	7.3%	(8 194)	26.3%	(10 472)	33.7%	(6 850)	68.9%	19.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(503)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(503)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(503)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 266	32 093	752.3%	(4 001)	(93.8%)	28 091	658.5%	970	(749.3%)	(512.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 238	2 545	48.6%	34 638	661.3%	2 545	48.6%	22 996	-	50.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 504	34 638	364.5%	30 637	322.4%	30 637	322.4%	23 966	(749.3%)	27.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	2.8%	215	2.8%	163	2.2%	6 948	92.2%	7 534	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	544	17.8%	248	8.1%	214	7.0%	2 047	67.0%	3 054	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	138	1.3%	101	.9%	109	1.0%	10 978	96.8%	10 927	26.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	217	2.0%	202	1.8%	214	1.9%	10 373	94.3%	11 003	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	154	2.0%	150	2.0%	155	2.0%	7 235	94.0%	7 694	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	.3%	76	5.4%	4	.3%	1 335	94.0%	1 419	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 267	3.0%	993	2.4%	855	2.1%	38 515	92.5%	41 631	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	230	14.3%	222	13.8%	161	10.0%	997	62.0%	1 609	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	247	2.1%	148	1.3%	131	1.1%	11 169	95.5%	11 694	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	790	2.8%	623	2.2%	564	2.0%	26 349	93.0%	28 327	68.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 267	3.0%	993	2.4%	855	2.1%	38 515	92.5%	41 631	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T L Mkhwane	051 853 1111
Financial Manager	Mr L. Moletsane	051 853 1111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)

R thousands

Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
	Budget		2013/14				Year to Date		2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 687 706	535 482	31.7%	477 612	28.3%	1 013 094	60.0%	487 843	62.9%	(2.1%)	
Property rates	162 236	62 663	38.6%	49 811	30.7%	112 474	69.3%	45 881	70.0%	8.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	619 151	106 166	17.1%	104 225	16.8%	210 391	34.0%	107 037	37.2%	(2.6%)	
Service charges - water revenue	158 507	78 025	36.6%	76 225	40.4%	145 250	77.1%	73 604	83.2%	3.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	109 332	33 403	30.6%	32 030	29.3%	65 433	59.8%	31 199	60.0%	2.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 528	21 107	34.3%	20 152	32.8%	41 259	67.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 732	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 457	2 700	41.8%	2 718	42.1%	5 418	83.9%	3 198	50.9%	(15.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	-	121	-	398	-	519	-	923	-	(56.9%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 978	27 601	106.2%	29 001	111.6%	56 602	217.9%	23 545	70.1%	23.2%	
Dividends received	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 480	1 004	15.5%	603	9.3%	1 608	24.8%	592	-	2.0%	
Licences and permits	497	11	2.2%	9	1.7%	20	3.9%	3	-	186.7%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	427 360	170 826	40.0%	109 292	25.6%	280 118	65.5%	142 410	74.2%	(23.3%)	
Other own revenue	80 180	40 847	50.9%	53 148	66.3%	93 995	117.2%	39 720	191.9%	33.8%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 509 381	402 969	26.7%	289 637	19.2%	692 606	45.9%	322 054	47.3%	(10.1%)	
Employee related costs	501 812	114 669	22.9%	114 674	22.9%	229 343	45.7%	106 934	46.6%	8.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	22 748	6 062	26.6%	6 095	26.8%	12 157	53.4%	6 318	87.7%	(3.5%)	
Debt impairment	300 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	512 775	117 819	23.0%	81 261	15.8%	199 080	38.8%	135 543	67.4%	(40.0%)	
Other Materials	-	3 498	-	20 619	-	24 118	-	10 814	-	90.7%	
Contracted services	7 500	702	9.4%	3 862	51.5%	4 564	60.8%	3 155	-	22.4%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	140 852	160 219	113.7%	63 126	44.8%	223 344	158.6%	59 691	72.8%	5.8%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	178 326	132 513	-	187 975	-	320 488	-	165 788	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	192 482	72 345	37.6%	85 279	44.3%	157 624	81.9%	81 435	-	4.7%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	370 808	204 858	-	273 254	-	478 112	-	247 224	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	370 808	204 858	-	273 254	-	478 112	-	247 224	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	370 808	204 858	-	273 254	-	478 112	-	247 224	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	370 808	204 858	-	273 254	-	478 112	-	247 224	-	-	

R thousands

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	1 556 494	475 093	30.5%	439 002	28.2%	914 095	58.7%	459 011	50.1%	(4.4%)	
Ratepayers and other	877 879	204 192	23.3%	215 033	24.5%	419 225	47.8%	210 699	33.1%	2.1%	
Government - operating	427 360	170 826	40.0%	109 292	25.6%	280 118	65.5%	142 410	76.6%	(23.3%)	
Government - capital	192 482	72 345	37.6%	85 279	44.3%	157 624	81.9%	81 435	88.6%	4.7%	
Interest	58 773	27 722	47.2%	29 399	50.0%	57 121	97.2%	24 467	60.7%	20.2%	
Dividends	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 344 012)	(402 969)	30.0%	(289 637)	21.6%	(692 606)	51.5%	(322 054)	56.4%	(10.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 344 012)	(402 969)	30.0%	(289 637)	21.6%	(692 606)	51.5%	(321 454)	56.3%	(9.9%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 482	72 124	33.9%	149 365	70.3%	221 489	104.2%	136 957	38.5%	9.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(20 000)	(46 359)	231.8%	(49 837)	249.2%	(96 196)	481.0%	(35 415)	331.5%	40.7%	
Capital assets	(20 000)	(46 359)	231.8%	(49 837)	249.2%	(96 196)	481.0%	(35 415)	331.5%	40.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 000)	(46 359)	309.1%	(49 837)	332.2%	(96 196)	641.3%	(35 415)	331.5%	40.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	193 482	25 765	13.3%	99 528	51.4%	125 292	64.8%	101 542	24.2%	(2.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 000	98 543	492.7%	124 308	621.5%	98 543	492.7%	46 175	-	169.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	213 482	124 308	58.2%	223 836	104.8%	223 836	104.8%	147 717	24.2%	51.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 333	3.5%	19 722	2.8%	18 934	2.7%	641 207	91.1%	704 196	34.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	36 765	22.6%	14 068	8.6%	7 967	4.9%	104 016	63.9%	162 817	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 199	5.7%	7 775	3.1%	6 431	2.8%	220 213	88.6%	248 619	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	9 170	3.4%	7 121	2.7%	6 562	2.5%	243 092	91.4%	265 945	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 415	2.9%	3 915	2.1%	3 630	2.0%	171 298	93.0%	184 257	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	571	1.8%	568	1.8%	558	1.8%	29 755	94.6%	31 451	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	19 494	4.6%	150	-	9 511	2.2%	395 468	93.1%	424 623	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	436	9%	1 127	2.3%	973	2.0%	47 300	94.9%	49 837	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 384	5.3%	54 447	2.6%	54 565	2.6%	1 852 349	89.4%	2 071 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 584	19.7%	4 135	14.6%	2 620	9.2%	16 068	56.6%	28 408	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	34 684	13.1%	12 303	4.7%	7 966	3.0%	209 167	79.2%	264 120	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	64 035	3.8%	34 940	2.1%	40 912	2.4%	1 562 989	91.8%	1 702 875	82.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 082	8.0%	3 068	4.0%	3 067	4.0%	64 125	84.0%	76 342	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 384	5.3%	54 447	2.6%	54 565	2.6%	1 852 349	89.4%	2 071 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	28 750	10.7%	27 962	10.4%	72 574	27.0%	139 191	51.8%	268 479	26.9%
Bulk Water	30 978	4.6%	39 095	5.9%	33 691	5.0%	564 480	84.5%	668 244	67.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	9 973	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 973	1.0%
Loan repayments	300	8.3%	300	8.3%	300	8.3%	2 700	75.0%	3 600	4%
Trade Creditors	1 829	4.0%	3 077	6.7%	1 740	3.8%	38 025	85.4%	45 672	4.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	244	22.3%	851	77.7%	1 095	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	71 831	7.2%	70 435	7.1%	108 549	10.9%	746 247	74.8%	997 062	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr German Ramathebane	057 391 3359
Financial Manager	Ms L B Williams (Acting)	057 391 3339

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NALA (FS185)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	362 214	101 312	28.0%	87 155	24.1%	188 467	52.0%	1 884	11.3%	4 526.3%
Property rates	18 418	2 933	15.9%	2 997	16.3%	5 929	32.2%	(107)	16.6%	(2 898.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	97 838	14 222	14.5%	16 642	17.0%	30 864	31.5%	1 812	34.2%	818.5%
Service charges - water revenue	47 072	16 050	34.1%	18 072	38.4%	34 122	72.5%	15	9.3%	119 420.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 461	4 520	23.2%	4 522	23.2%	9 041	46.5%	1	27.4%	738 731.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	28 156	6 379	22.7%	6 384	22.7%	12 763	45.3%	1	27.5%	938 737.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	10	19.9%	13	25.8%	23	45.7%	14	(5.9%)	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	311	-	222	-	533	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 520	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1	1	120.0%	0	30.0%	2	150.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	135 210	56 590	41.9%	37 956	28.1%	94 546	69.9%	-	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 417	294	5.4%	348	6.4%	641	11.8%	149	8%	133.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	351 064	65 227	18.6%	60 717	17.3%	125 944	35.9%	6 513	7.4%	832.2%
Employee related costs	102 580	26 522	25.9%	26 553	25.9%	53 076	51.7%	877	19.1%	2 928.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 498	1 714	22.9%	1 692	22.6%	3 406	45.4%	4	-	43 346.6%
Debt impairment	52 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 138	1 070	20.8%	1 963	38.2%	3 033	59.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	92 112	20 215	21.9%	12 440	13.5%	32 655	35.5%	1 834	6.1%	578.4%
Other Materials	6 910	1 236	17.9%	858	12.4%	2 094	30.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	18 322	2 255	12.3%	4 247	23.2%	6 502	35.5%	1 222	19.4%	247.6%
Transfers and grants	22 590	2 807	12.4%	2 985	13.2%	5 792	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	20 637	9 004	43.6%	9 878	47.9%	18 882	91.5%	2 577	7.5%	283.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	403	-	101	-	504	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 150	36 085		26 439		62 523		(4 630)		
Transfers recognised - capital	72 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	83 715	36 085		26 439		62 523		(4 630)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	83 715	36 085		26 439		62 523		(4 630)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	83 715	36 085		26 439		62 523		(4 630)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	83 715	36 085		26 439		62 523		(4 630)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	83 715	20 143	24.1%	11 822	14.1%	31 965	38.2%	5 926	17.2%	99.5%
National Government	72 565	20 095	27.7%	11 822	16.3%	31 917	44.0%	5 926	17.2%	99.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	72 565	20 095	27.7%	11 822	16.3%	31 917	44.0%	5 926	17.2%	99.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 150	48	.4%	-	-	48	.4%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	83 715	20 143	24.1%	11 822	14.1%	31 965	38.2%	5 926	17.2%	99.5%
Governance and Administration	5 150	48	.9%	-	-	48	.9%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	4 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	250	48	19.4%	-	-	48	19.4%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 552	3 496	76.8%	1 592	35.0%	5 088	111.8%	1 333	72.1%	19.4%
Community & Social Services	257	331	128.9%	444	172.9%	775	301.8%	967	135.2%	(54.1%)
Sport And Recreation	4 295	3 165	73.7%	1 148	26.7%	4 313	100.4%	367	33.5%	213.2%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	44 463	12 515	28.1%	7 887	17.7%	20 401	45.9%	3 917	17.7%	101.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	44 463	12 515	28.1%	7 887	17.7%	20 401	45.9%	3 917	17.7%	101.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	26 922	3 846	14.3%	945	3.5%	4 791	17.8%	675	7.3%	40.0%
Electricity	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	6 922	3 846	55.6%	945	13.7%	4 791	69.2%	675	-	40.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 628	238	9.1%	1 399	53.2%	1 637	62.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	380 659	106 187	27.9%	105 030	27.6%	211 218	55.5%	-	34.2%	(100.0%)
Ratepayers and other	162 364	29 714	18.3%	26 937	16.6%	56 652	34.9%	-	25.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	135 210	55 336	40.9%	37 956	28.1%	93 292	69.0%	-	47.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	72 565	21 137	29.1%	40 137	55.3%	61 274	84.4%	-	50.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	10 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(275 787)	(84 920)	30.8%	(86 974)	31.5%	(171 895)	62.3%	-	53.3%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(248 059)	(84 920)	34.2%	(86 974)	35.1%	(171 895)	69.3%	-	53.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(5 138)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(22 590)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 872	21 267	20.3%	18 056	17.2%	39 323	37.5%	-	3.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	400	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(83 715)	(3 176)	3.8%	-	-	(3 176)	3.8%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(83 715)	(3 176)	3.8%	-	-	(3 176)	3.8%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(83 715)	(2 776)	3.3%	-	-	(2 776)	3.3%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	21 157	18 491	87.4%	18 056	85.3%	36 547	172.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	15 231	-	33 722	-	15 231	-	1 206	-	2 695.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 157	33 722	159.4%	51 778	244.7%	51 778	244.7%	1 206	.7%	4 192.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 052	6.1%	5 857	5.0%	5 002	4.3%	98 395	84.6%	116 306	38.2%	-	-	98 395	84.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 674	8.5%	2 953	6.8%	1 747	4.0%	34 777	80.6%	43 151	14.2%	-	-	34 777	80.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 548	6.0%	1 042	4.0%	952	3.7%	22 309	86.3%	26 851	8.5%	-	-	22 309	86.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 579	4.7%	1 522	4.6%	1 834	5.5%	28 502	85.2%	33 437	11.0%	-	-	28 502	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 210	4.6%	2 202	4.6%	2 370	4.9%	41 444	85.9%	48 227	15.8%	-	-	41 444	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	15.6%	7	5.6%	32	27.5%	61	51.4%	118	-	-	-	61	51.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 310	6.2%	1 801	4.8%	1 607	4.3%	31 793	84.8%	37 511	12.3%	-	-	31 793	84.0%
Total By Income Source	18 392	6.0%	15 384	5.1%	13 544	4.4%	257 280	84.5%	304 599	100.0%	-	-	257 280	84.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	504	4.3%	566	4.8%	2 290	19.4%	8 432	71.5%	11 792	3.9%	-	-	8 432	71.0%
Commercial	5 166	10.7%	3 375	7.0%	2 105	4.4%	37 590	77.9%	48 236	15.8%	-	-	37 590	77.0%
Households	12 722	5.2%	11 443	4.7%	9 149	3.7%	211 258	86.4%	244 571	80.3%	-	-	211 258	86.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 392	6.0%	15 384	5.1%	13 544	4.4%	257 280	84.5%	304 599	100.0%	-	-	257 280	84.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	163	4%	4 914	11.8%	4 793	11.5%	31 914	76.4%	41 784	28.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	6 202	16.0%	-	-	32 682	84.0%	38 884	26.6%
PAYE deductions	7	.6%	1 108	99.4%	-	-	-	-	1 116	.8%
VAT (output less input)	29 379	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 379	20.1%
Pensions / Retirement	602	22.4%	71	2.7%	732	27.2%	1 284	47.7%	2 689	1.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	571	2.6%	237	1.1%	5 013	22.7%	16 259	73.6%	22 080	15.1%
Auditor-General	1 084	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 084	.7%
Other	52	.6%	5 470	60.1%	-	-	3 572	39.3%	9 095	6.2%
Total	31 657	21.8%	18 004	12.3%	10 539	7.2%	85 711	58.7%	146 111	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BC Mokomela	056 514 9200
Financial Manager	Buli Molupe (Acting)	056 514 2205

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	106 308	45 061	42.4%	34 768	32.7%	79 828	75.1%	33 743	73.3%	3.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 668	202	12.1%	658	39.5%	861	51.6%	607	47.3%	8.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	484	195	40.2%	259	53.6%	454	93.8%	195	59.0%	33.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	104 076	44 598	42.9%	33 629	32.3%	78 227	75.2%	32 922	73.8%	2.1%
Other own revenue	80	66	82.8%	221	276.1%	287	358.8%	19	148.2%	1 066.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	104 864	25 984	24.8%	26 479	25.3%	52 464	50.0%	22 404	46.7%	18.2%
Employee related costs	56 466	13 577	24.0%	13 461	23.8%	27 038	47.9%	11 214	43.7%	20.0%
Remuneration of councillors	8 374	2 017	24.1%	2 069	24.7%	4 086	48.8%	1 877	47.7%	10.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 027	-	-	1 520	25.2%	1 520	25.2%	1	-	107 066.9%
Finance charges	2 583	666	25.8%	666	25.8%	1 332	51.6%	753	51.5%	(11.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 450	2 500	56.2%	246	5.5%	2 746	61.7%	-	81.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 965	7 224	26.8%	8 518	31.6%	15 741	58.4%	8 558	58.3%	(.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 444	19 077		8 288		27 365		11 339		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 444	19 077		8 288		27 365		11 339		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 444	19 077		8 288		27 365		11 339		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 444	19 077		8 288		27 365		11 339		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 444	19 077		8 288		27 365		11 339		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	106 224	91 607	86.2%	375 036	353.1%	466 643	439.3%	83 719	150.2%	348.0%
Ratepayers and other	480	46 807	9 751.5%	40 748	8 489.2%	87 556	18 240.8%	54 726	204 664.5%	(25.5%)
Government - operating	104 076	44 597	42.9%	333 629	320.6%	378 226	363.4%	28 256	71.1%	1 080.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 668	202	12.1%	658	39.5%	861	51.6%	737	47.7%	(10.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 337)	(87 027)	87.6%	(73 690)	74.2%	(160 717)	161.8%	(81 277)	163.8%	(9.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(92 304)	(84 527)	91.6%	(73 690)	79.8%	(158 217)	171.4%	(81 277)	173.4%	(9.3%)
Finance charges	(2 583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 450)	(2 500)	56.2%	-	-	(2 500)	56.2%	-	81.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 887	4 580	66.5%	301 346	4 375.6%	305 926	4 442.1%	2 442	4.3%	12 237.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 975)	(171)	4.3%	(1 464)	36.8%	(1 634)	41.1%	(254)	14.1%	476.0%
Capital assets	(3 975)	(171)	4.3%	(1 464)	36.8%	(1 634)	41.1%	(254)	14.1%	476.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(475)	(171)	35.9%	(1 464)	308.1%	(1 634)	344.1%	(254)	(7.9%)	476.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 847)	-	-	(2 084)	112.8%	(2 084)	112.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 847)	-	-	(2 084)	112.8%	(2 084)	112.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 847)	-	-	(2 084)	112.8%	(2 084)	112.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 565	4 409	96.6%	297 798	6 523.6%	302 208	6 620.2%	2 188	(1.2%)	13 508.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 457	3 936	12.1%	8 345	25.7%	3 936	12.1%	1 745	128.1%	378.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 022	8 345	22.5%	306 143	826.9%	306 143	826.9%	3 934	22.9%	7 682.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	100.0%	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	100.0%	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	100.0%	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	100.0%	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	655	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	655	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Palesa Kaota	057 391 8905
Financial Manager	Mr P Pitso	057 391 8903

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	371 942	131 815	35.4%	90 963	24.5%	222 778	59.9%	84 950	68.3%	7.1%
Property rates	26 809	38 114	142.2%	(1)	-	38 113	142.2%	(655)	151.8%	(99.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 333	13 120	21.8%	13 740	22.8%	26 861	44.5%	11 865	58.2%	15.8%
Service charges - water revenue	27 429	7 572	27.6%	7 236	26.4%	14 808	54.0%	5 494	56.2%	31.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 245	4 308	28.3%	3 707	24.3%	8 015	52.6%	3 206	51.0%	15.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 955	5 088	28.3%	4 366	24.3%	9 455	52.7%	3 804	51.1%	14.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	752	22	2.9%	40	5.4%	62	8.2%	25	6.9%	64.6%
Interest earned - external investments	600	160	26.7%	36	6.0%	196	32.6%	62	5.7%	(42.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	30 000	2 933	9.8%	4 707	15.7%	7 640	25.5%	7 506	98.7%	(37.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	270	122	45.3%	74	27.4%	196	72.7%	35	59.0%	111.8%
Licences and permits	12	3	22.2%	5	20.1%	5	42.3%	0	96.0%	555.4%
Agency services	-	97	-	17	-	115	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	172 835	59 951	34.7%	56 051	32.4%	116 001	67.1%	52 356	68.8%	7.1%
Other own revenue	19 712	325	1.7%	958	4.9%	1 283	6.5%	1 253	9.2%	(23.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	493 766	89 094	18.0%	71 684	14.5%	160 778	32.6%	63 770	37.5%	12.4%
Employee related costs	123 170	31 137	25.3%	32 623	26.1%	63 259	51.4%	31 344	60.5%	2.5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 944	2 131	23.8%	2 145	24.0%	4 276	47.8%	1 958	40.5%	9.5%
Debt impairment	53 328	7 483	14.0%	-	-	7 483	14.0%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	165 501	13 742	8.3%	-	-	13 742	8.3%	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 880	8	0.4%	29	1.6%	37	2.0%	749	20.1%	(96.1%)
Bulk purchases	54 000	20 268	37.5%	11 255	20.8%	31 523	58.4%	9 029	70.9%	24.7%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	14 705	5 257	35.8%	9 343	63.5%	14 601	99.3%	1 413	-	561.2%
Transfers and grants	15 665	436	2.8%	1 581	10.1%	2 016	12.9%	824	7.8%	91.9%
Other expenditure	56 572	8 632	15.3%	15 208	26.9%	23 840	42.1%	18 453	28.8%	(17.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(121 824)	42 722	-	19 279	-	62 001	-	21 181	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	68 887	29 680	43.1%	-	-	29 680	43.1%	3 872	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(52 937)	72 402	-	19 279	-	91 681	-	25 053	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(52 937)	72 402	-	19 279	-	91 681	-	25 053	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(52 937)	72 402	-	19 279	-	91 681	-	25 053	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(52 937)	72 402	-	19 279	-	91 681	-	25 053	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	390 182	129 371	33.2%	127 286	32.6%	256 657	65.8%	111 275	75.8%	14.4%
Ratepayers and other	127 460	30 552	24.0%	30 120	23.6%	60 672	47.6%	25 344	80.9%	18.8%
Government - operating	172 835	71 899	41.6%	55 531	32.1%	127 430	73.7%	58 146	64.5%	(4.5%)
Government - capital	68 887	26 323	38.2%	41 121	59.7%	67 444	97.9%	27 366	1119.6%	50.3%
Interest	21 000	597	2.8%	484	2.3%	1 081	5.1%	390	29.4%	24.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	30	-	30	-	28	-	6.6%
Payments	(271 265)	(77 982)	28.7%	(89 017)	32.8%	(167 000)	61.6%	(115 057)	72.5%	(22.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(253 720)	(77 041)	30.4%	(84 238)	33.2%	(161 279)	63.6%	(113 491)	81.9%	(25.8%)
Finance charges	(1 880)	(46)	2.4%	(516)	27.4%	(561)	29.9%	(639)	274.7%	(19.3%)
Transfers and grants	(15 665)	(896)	5.7%	(4 264)	27.2%	(5 160)	32.9%	(926)	8.6%	360.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	118 917	51 389	43.2%	38 269	32.2%	89 658	75.4%	(3 783)	85.7%	(1 111.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	4	8 285	207 118.0%	6 123	153 086.5%	14 408	360 204.5%	9	.6%	64 939.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	8 285	-	6 123	-	14 408	-	2	2%	279 127.5%
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 109)	(16 618)	20.7%	(23 793)	29.7%	(40 411)	50.4%	(14 958)	39.6%	59.1%
Capital assets	(80 109)	(16 618)	20.7%	(23 793)	29.7%	(40 411)	50.4%	(14 958)	39.6%	59.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(80 105)	(8 334)	10.4%	(17 669)	22.1%	(26 003)	32.5%	(14 949)	40.5%	18.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	5	(16)	(322.4%)	37	749.0%	21	426.6%	44	2 320.9%	(15.5%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	(16)	(322.4%)	37	749.0%	21	426.6%	44	2 320.9%	(15.5%)
Payments	(977)	(195)	19.9%	(399)	40.8%	(593)	60.7%	(557)	16.4%	(28.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	(977)	(195)	19.9%	(399)	40.8%	(593)	60.7%	(557)	16.4%	(28.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(972)	(211)	21.7%	(361)	37.2%	(572)	58.9%	(513)	13.7%	(29.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	37 840	42 844	113.2%	20 238	53.5%	63 083	166.7%	(19 244)	661.4%	(205.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	20 624	-	63 468	-	20 624	-	46 600	100.0%	36.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 840	63 468	167.7%	83 707	221.2%	83 707	221.2%	27 356	(342.5%)	206.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 712	4.4%	2 413	3.9%	2 237	3.6%	53 995	88.0%	61 358	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 269	9.7%	1 915	5.7%	1 451	4.3%	27 212	80.4%	33 847	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 296	5.9%	1 186	5.4%	1 098	5.0%	18 313	83.6%	21 893	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 521	3.4%	1 615	3.6%	1 468	3.3%	40 309	89.7%	44 913	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 806	3.1%	1 938	3.3%	1 750	3.0%	52 618	90.5%	58 112	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	140	4.8%	130	4.4%	324	11.0%	2 346	79.8%	2 941	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 744	4.8%	9 197	4.1%	8 329	3.7%	194 793	87.3%	223 064	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	806	12.0%	706	10.5%	743	11.1%	4 460	66.4%	6 714	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	928	9.1%	518	5.1%	659	6.4%	8 132	79.4%	10 238	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 009	4.4%	7 973	3.9%	6 925	3.4%	182 178	88.4%	206 085	92.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	2.0%	1	2.1%	2	7.3%	23	88.6%	26	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 744	4.8%	9 197	4.1%	8 329	3.7%	194 793	87.3%	223 064	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15	5.1%	(15)	(5.2%)	14	4.7%	274	95.4%	287	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15	5.1%	(15)	(5.2%)	14	4.7%	274	95.4%	287	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S T R Ramakarane	051 933 9302
Financial Manager	Mr T G Banda	051 933 9301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	555 343	176 454	31.8%	148 650	26.8%	325 104	58.5%	135 441	56.6%	9.8%	
Property rates	76 950	25 192	32.7%	17 372	22.6%	42 565	55.3%	15 854	59.4%	9.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	165 400	48 952	29.6%	38 212	23.1%	87 163	52.7%	35 684	47.8%	7.1%	
Service charges - water revenue	52 652	15 187	28.8%	17 747	33.7%	32 934	62.6%	12 636	51.4%	37.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 895	10 403	24.8%	10 781	25.7%	21 185	50.6%	9 641	-	11.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	41 828	9 833	23.5%	10 027	24.0%	19 860	47.5%	9 317	24.5%	7.6%	
Service charges - other	-	169	-	265	-	435	-	246	-	7.9%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 165	695	16.7%	2 002	48.1%	2 696	64.7%	855	45.7%	134.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	-	1	-	3	-	4	-	1	-	137.8%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 085	6 039	24.1%	6 449	25.7%	12 487	49.8%	5 990	54.9%	7.7%	
Dividends received	-	400	-	306	-	706	-	305	-	1%	
Fines	3 852	2 197	57.0%	641	16.7%	2 838	73.7%	31	-	1 937.3%	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	133 174	56 496	42.4%	43 743	32.8%	100 239	75.3%	43 122	75.4%	1.4%	
Other own revenue	9 593	889	9.3%	1 101	11.5%	1 990	20.7%	635	10.8%	73.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	749	-	-	-	-	-	823	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	536 894	76 588	14.3%	128 179	23.9%	204 767	38.1%	137 140	41.8%	(6.5%)	
Employee related costs	161 408	42 335	26.2%	42 271	26.2%	84 606	52.4%	39 554	52.0%	8.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	12 671	3 093	24.4%	3 008	23.7%	6 102	48.2%	3 201	53.4%	(6.0%)	
Debt impairment	33 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	4 734	1	-	51	1.1%	52	1.1%	603	-	(91.6%)	
Bulk purchases	124 059	3 842	3.1%	40 628	32.7%	44 470	35.8%	46 951	40.4%	(13.5%)	
Other Materials	28 491	5 714	20.1%	7 808	27.4%	13 523	47.5%	7 385	97.1%	5.7%	
Contracted services	22 856	3 716	16.3%	3 159	13.8%	6 875	30.1%	3 226	-	(2.1%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	108 200	17 887	16.5%	31 253	28.9%	49 140	45.4%	36 220	35.8%	(13.7%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 449	99 865	-	20 471	-	120 336	-	(1 699)	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	72 195	6 399	8.9%	32 962	45.7%	39 361	54.5%	31 901	-	3.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	90 645	106 264	-	53 434	-	159 698	-	30 201	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	90 645	106 264	-	53 434	-	159 698	-	30 201	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	90 645	106 264	-	53 434	-	159 698	-	30 201	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	90 645	106 264	-	53 434	-	159 698	-	30 201	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	628 540	183 053	29.1%	181 613	28.9%	364 666	58.0%	167 341	61.6%	8.5%
Ratepayers and other	397 085	113 718	28.6%	98 150	24.7%	211 868	53.4%	86 022	49.7%	14.1%
Government - operating	133 174	56 496	42.4%	500	.4%	56 996	42.8%	43 122	75.4%	(98.8%)
Government - capital	73 196	6 399	8.7%	76 205	104.1%	82 604	112.9%	31 901	110.6%	138.9%
Interest	25 085	6 040	24.1%	6 452	25.7%	12 491	49.8%	5 991	54.9%	7.7%
Dividends	-	400	-	306	-	706	-	305	-	.1%
Payments	(535 615)	(80 652)	15.1%	(132 114)	24.7%	(212 766)	39.7%	(140 717)	48.4%	(6.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(457 685)	(80 651)	17.6%	(132 063)	28.9%	(212 714)	46.5%	(140 114)	48.8%	(5.7%)
Finance charges	(4 734)	(1)	-	(51)	1.1%	(52)	1.1%	(603)	12.7%	(91.6%)
Transfers and grants	(73 196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 925	102 400	110.2%	49 499	53.3%	151 900	163.5%	26 624	110.5%	85.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73 196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(73 196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 729	102 400	519.0%	49 499	250.9%	151 900	769.9%	26 624	133.1%	85.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 241)	(79 548)	3 549.7%	22 853	(1 019.8%)	(79 548)	3 549.7%	105 840	-	(78.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 488	22 853	130.7%	72 352	413.7%	72 352	413.7%	132 464	133.1%	(45.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 502	4.7%	5 018	4.3%	4 176	3.6%	101 516	87.4%	116 212	25.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	10 066	46.7%	1 854	6.6%	1 287	6.0%	8 337	38.7%	21 534	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 451	11.1%	2 434	5.0%	1 753	3.8%	39 489	80.4%	49 126	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	3 793	5.3%	2 105	2.9%	1 940	2.7%	63 889	89.1%	71 726	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 219	3.3%	2 562	2.6%	2 444	2.5%	89 249	91.6%	97 474	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 299	2.5%	2 208	2.4%	2 150	2.4%	84 147	92.7%	90 805	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 125	11.8%	272	2.8%	368	3.8%	7 794	81.5%	9 559	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 446	6.9%	16 453	3.6%	14 117	3.1%	394 421	86.4%	456 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 446	6.9%	16 453	3.6%	14 117	3.1%	394 421	86.4%	456 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 446	6.9%	16 453	3.6%	14 117	3.1%	394 421	86.4%	456 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 140	16.4%	8 566	17.2%	8 385	16.9%	24 590	49.5%	49 681	91.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	683	29.1%	1 227	52.2%	390	16.6%	50	2.1%	2 350	4.3%
Auditor-General	1 145	52.7%	1 029	47.3%	-	-	-	-	2 173	4.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 968	18.4%	10 822	20.0%	8 774	16.2%	24 640	45.5%	54 204	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T E Tsoaeli	058 303 5732
Financial Manager	Mr Raymond Provis	058 303 5732

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	199 639	75 449	37.8%	58 909	29.5%	134 358	67.3%	53 576	61.6%	10.0%
Property rates	18 602	9 185	49.4%	3 698	19.9%	12 883	69.3%	1 830	89.7%	102.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 088	9 773	32.6%	1 113	3.7%	10 886	36.3%	5 317	45.7%	(79.1)%
Service charges - water revenue	29 346	10 792	36.8%	1	-	10 792	36.8%	8 066	56.2%	(100.0)%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 275	4 210	27.6%	-	-	4 210	27.6%	3 201	54.1%	(100.0)%
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 299	4 519	27.7%	0	-	4 519	27.7%	3 638	47.8%	(100.0)%
Service charges - other	-	70	-	92	-	162	-	-	-	(100.0)%
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	130	25.9%	83	16.6%	213	42.6%	74	27.2%	11.7%
Interest earned - external investments	1 389	32	2.3%	311	22.4%	343	24.7%	231	26.2%	34.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 000	4 346	217.3%	4 603	230.2%	8 949	447.5%	4 609	45.8%	(.1)%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 500	17	1.1%	20	1.3%	37	2.5%	51	39.4%	(60.7)%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	81 559	31 088	38.1%	26 161	32.1%	57 249	70.2%	26 202	74.1%	(.2)%
Other own revenue	2 511	1 172	46.7%	22 578	899.1%	23 750	945.8%	276	15.8%	8 066.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	117	78.0%	249	166.0%	366	243.9%	80	-	209.8%
Operating Expenditure	206 978	55 408	26.8%	40 113	19.4%	95 521	46.2%	43 895	41.1%	(8.6)%
Employee related costs	53 445	18 872	35.3%	20 449	38.3%	39 321	73.6%	15 623	48.5%	30.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	2 000	-	-	30	1.5%	30	1.5%	-	-	(100.0)%
Depreciation and asset impairment	67 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 080	190	17.6%	-	-	190	17.6%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	33 830	7 135	21.1%	1 987	5.9%	9 122	27.0%	7 279	76.4%	(72.7)%
Other Materials	-	4 456	-	2 213	-	6 669	-	2 257	-	(1.9)%
Contracted services	9 698	1 258	13.0%	(19)	(.2)%	1 238	12.8%	714	9.7%	(102.7)%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	34 024	23 498	69.1%	15 453	45.4%	38 950	114.5%	18 023	92.2%	(14.3)%
	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0)%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 339)	20 040		18 796		38 836		9 681		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 297	20 593	40.1%	13 586	26.5%	34 179	66.6%	15 474	-	(12.2)%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 958	40 633		32 382		73 015		25 155		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 958	40 633		32 382		73 015		25 155		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 958	40 633		32 382		73 015		25 155		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 958	40 633		32 382		73 015		25 155		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	243 353	64 044	26.3%	49 221	20.2%	113 265	46.5%	50 264	55.8%	(2.1%)
Ratepayers and other	113 296	12 265	10.8%	9 632	8.5%	21 897	19.3%	7 998	17.9%	20.4%
Government - operating	81 559	30 089	36.9%	25 856	31.7%	55 945	68.6%	26 502	75.9%	(2.4%)
Government - capital	46 297	21 593	46.6%	13 586	29.3%	35 179	76.0%	15 474	-	(12.2%)
Interest	2 201	97	4.4%	147	6.7%	244	11.1%	290	5.9%	(49.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 461)	(54 499)	28.5%	(37 393)	19.5%	(91 893)	48.0%	(69 417)	61.8%	(46.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(190 381)	(54 499)	28.6%	(37 393)	19.6%	(91 893)	48.3%	(69 417)	62.1%	(46.1%)
Finance charges	(1 080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	51 892	9 545	18.4%	11 827	22.8%	21 372	41.2%	(19 153)	135.4%	(161.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	3 928	-	(10 000)	-	(6 072)	-	15 000	106.8%	(166.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	3 928	-	(10 000)	-	(6 072)	-	15 000	106.8%	(166.7%)
Payments	(62 840)	(13 781)	21.9%	(9 225)	14.7%	(23 006)	36.6%	(5 280)	18.6%	74.7%
Capital assets	(62 840)	(13 781)	21.9%	(9 225)	14.7%	(23 006)	36.6%	(5 280)	18.6%	74.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 840)	(9 853)	15.7%	(19 225)	30.6%	(29 078)	46.3%	9 720	(100.6%)	(297.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	34	-	36	-	70	-	17	-	107.6%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	34	-	36	-	70	-	17	-	107.6%
Payments	(365)	(337)	92.2%	(337)	92.2%	(673)	184.5%	(336)	45.3%	.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(365)	(337)	92.2%	(337)	92.2%	(673)	184.5%	(336)	45.3%	.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(365)	(303)	82.9%	(301)	82.3%	(603)	165.2%	(318)	41.5%	(5.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 313)	(611)	5.4%	(7 698)	68.0%	(8 309)	73.4%	(9 752)	(4.0%)	(21.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 049	1 672	11.1%	1 061	7.1%	1 672	11.1%	11 428	-	(90.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 736	1 061	28.4%	(6 637)	(177.6%)	(6 637)	(177.6%)	1 676	(4.0%)	(496.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 584	4.8%	2 365	4.4%	1 780	3.3%	46 893	87.5%	53 622	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 437	24.6%	1 036	17.7%	402	6.9%	2 974	50.9%	5 849	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 442	6.8%	1 151	5.4%	1 060	5.0%	17 620	82.8%	21 273	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 075	2.8%	915	2.4%	672	1.8%	35 124	93.0%	37 786	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 051	2.4%	884	2.0%	768	1.8%	40 970	93.8%	43 673	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	100.0%	483	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 714	2.6%	2 723	2.6%	2 873	2.8%	95 497	92.0%	103 808	39.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 302	3.9%	9 075	3.4%	7 555	2.8%	239 561	89.9%	266 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	333	4.7%	398	5.6%	(214)	(3.0%)	6 569	92.7%	7 087	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 564	25.8%	1 992	20.1%	465	4.7%	4 903	49.4%	9 924	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 676	2.8%	4 948	2.5%	5 564	2.8%	183 939	91.9%	200 126	75.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 729	3.5%	1 737	3.5%	1 740	3.5%	44 149	89.5%	49 356	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 302	3.9%	9 075	3.4%	7 555	2.8%	239 561	89.9%	266 493	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	117	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	18.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	533	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	533	82.0%
Total	650	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr L.I. Mokgalhe	058 863 2811 ext 223
Financial Manager	Ms Fikile Mzizi (Acting)	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14											2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14							
Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter												
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation											
R thousands																				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																				
Operating Revenue											1 589 893	310 439	19.5%	220 101	13.8%	530 541	33.4%	249 663	47.5%	(11.8%)
Property rates											204 500	44 492	21.8%	39 578	19.4%	84 069	41.1%	34 101	37.3%	16.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											350 000	71 650	20.5%	7 743	2.2%	79 393	22.7%	44 047	29.9%	(82.4%)
Service charges - water revenue											49 000	15 119	30.9%	16 496	33.7%	31 615	64.5%	11 638	53.8%	-36.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue											25 000	7 734	30.9%	6 791	27.2%	14 525	58.1%	6 230	65.0%	9.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue											20 000	5 691	28.5%	5 851	29.3%	11 542	57.7%	4 349	50.5%	34.6%
Service charges - other											45 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment											1 250	130	10.4%	465	37.2%	594	47.5%	452	51.7%	2.8%
Interest earned - external investments											1 800	723	40.2%	136	7.5%	859	47.7%	298	41.8%	(54.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors											22 940	4 387	19.1%	6 749	29.4%	11 136	48.5%	5 634	64.5%	19.8%
Dividends received											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines											3 200	169	5.3%	375	11.7%	543	17.0%	205	19.5%	83.1%
Licences and permits											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational											449 210	159 532	35.5%	134 088	29.8%	292 620	65.4%	141 123	70.3%	(5.0%)
Other own revenue											417 600	814	2%	1 829	4%	2 644	.6%	1 287	47.1%	42.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											1 589 893	197 325	12.4%	237 806	15.0%	435 131	27.4%	317 948	46.4%	(25.2%)
Employee related costs											323 756	76 988	23.8%	72 520	22.4%	149 508	46.2%	62 597	44.9%	15.9%
Remuneration of councillors											24 000	4 905	20.4%	4 712	19.6%	9 617	40.1%	4 532	37.0%	4.0%
Debt impairment											55 000	846	1.5%	-	-	846	1.5%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment											350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges											8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 079	22.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases											311 466	10 526	3.4%	43 860	14.1%	54 386	17.5%	106 873	52.2%	(59.0%)
Other Materials											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											105 000	33 706	32.1%	36 882	35.1%	70 588	67.2%	42 121	86.0%	(12.4%)
Transfers and grants											80 000	6 667	8.3%	20 000	25.0%	26 667	33.3%	25 908	49.6%	(22.8%)
Other expenditure											332 671	63 687	19.1%	59 833	18.0%	123 520	37.1%	72 839	51.8%	(17.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)											0	113 114		(17 705)		95 409		(68 285)		
Transfers recognised - capital											269 133	83 285	30.9%	112 000	41.6%	195 285	72.6%	92 455	70.0%	21.1%
Contributions recognised - capital											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions											269 133	196 399		94 295		290 694		24 170		
Taxation											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation											269 133	196 399		94 295		290 694		24 170		
Attributable to minorities											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality											269 133	196 399		94 295		290 694		24 170		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year											269 133	196 399		94 295		290 694		24 170		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 356 000	401 962	29.6%	362 436	26.7%	764 399	56.4%	335 639	53.3%	8.0%
Ratepayers and other	644 857	156 153	24.2%	123 637	19.2%	279 790	43.4%	96 130	33.8%	28.6%
Government - operating	449 210	159 532	35.5%	131 025	29.2%	290 557	64.7%	141 123	71.8%	(7.2%)
Government - capital	260 133	83 285	32.0%	105 333	40.5%	188 619	72.5%	92 455	70.0%	13.9%
Interest	1 800	2 992	166.2%	2 441	135.6%	5 433	301.8%	5 931	497.3%	(58.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 037 000)	(290 111)	28.0%	(196 298)	18.9%	(486 408)	46.9%	(317 448)	76.1%	(38.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(949 000)	(283 444)	29.9%	(182 964)	19.3%	(466 408)	49.1%	(291 072)	88.1%	(37.1%)
Finance charges	(8 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(469)	6.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(80 000)	(6 667)	8.3%	(13 333)	16.7%	(20 000)	25.0%	(25 908)	21.7%	(48.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	319 000	111 851	35.1%	166 139	52.1%	277 990	87.1%	18 191	(27.4%)	813.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	46 351	(29 000)	(62.6%)	(90 000)	(194.2%)	(119 000)	(256.7%)	10 700	(136.4%)	(941.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	43 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(29 000)	-	(90 000)	-	(119 000)	-	10 700	2 895.1%	(941.1%)
Payments	(269 133)	(89 843)	33.4%	(65 838)	24.5%	(155 681)	57.8%	(72 479)	46.9%	(9.2%)
Capital assets	(269 133)	(89 843)	33.4%	(65 838)	24.5%	(155 681)	57.8%	(72 479)	46.9%	(9.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(222 782)	(118 843)	53.3%	(155 838)	70.0%	(274 681)	123.3%	(61 779)	(13.7%)	152.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	12 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 610)	27.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 610)	27.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 971)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 610)	(8.1%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held										
	93 247	(6 992)	(7.5%)	10 301	11.0%	3 309	3.5%	(46 199)	(211.9%)	(122.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(10 015)	(82 468)	823.4%	(89 460)	893.3%	(82 468)	823.4%	28 781	456.3%	(410.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 232	(89 460)	(107.5%)	(79 159)	(95.1%)	(79 159)	(95.1%)	(17 417)	(72.1%)	354.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 801	3.3%	6 110	3.0%	5 750	2.8%	184 401	90.8%	203 062	31.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	304	3%	239	3%	8 478	9.7%	78 610	89.7%	87 631	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 111	8.9%	7 954	7.7%	11 670	11.4%	74 069	72.0%	102 804	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	2 614	3.3%	2 343	2.7%	2 334	2.7%	78 881	91.3%	86 369	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 979	2.1%	1 799	1.9%	1 692	1.8%	90 091	94.3%	95 562	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	394	5%	125	2%	1 060	1.4%	74 016	97.9%	75 595	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 402	3.3%	18 571	2.9%	30 981	4.8%	580 068	89.1%	651 023	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 601	22.5%	10 461	16.1%	11 338	17.5%	28 479	43.9%	64 879	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(11 702)	(9.9%)	(7 060)	(5.9%)	3 507	3.0%	134 040	112.8%	118 785	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 503	4.0%	15 170	3.2%	16 136	3.5%	417 549	89.3%	467 358	71.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 402	3.3%	18 571	2.9%	30 981	4.8%	580 068	89.1%	651 023	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	45 236	23.5%	64 859	33.7%	82 204	42.7%	192 299	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	45 236	23.5%	64 859	33.7%	82 204	42.7%	192 299	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TC Taetsane	058 718 3767
Financial Manager	Mr N Molefe	058 718 3713

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2013/14										2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	108 205	40 184	37.1%	25 526	23.6%	65 710	60.7%	26 309	38.0%	(3.0%)		
Property rates	7 005	5 621	80.2%	536	7.7%	6 157	87.9%	846	33.2%	(36.6%)		
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 353	1 893	25.9%	1 318	18.0%	3 211	43.8%	1 615	52.3%	(18.4%)		
Service charges - water revenue	12 065	1 357	11.3%	841	7.8%	2 299	19.1%	855	(122.9%)	10.1%		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 650	1 756	31.1%	1 172	20.7%	2 928	51.8%	1 411	51.3%	(16.9%)		
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 964	1 717	28.8%	1 143	19.2%	2 859	47.9%	1 504	56.3%	(24.0%)		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)		
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 771	96	5.4%	388	21.9%	484	27.3%	570	39.7%	(32.0%)		
Interest earned - external investments	665	99	14.9%	125	18.7%	224	33.6%	171	52.9%	(27.1%)		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 208	995	31.0%	985	30.7%	1 980	61.7%	858	58.1%	14.8%		
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	210	20	9.6%	12	5.9%	33	15.5%	20	5 223.6%	(37.6%)		
Licences and permits	24	4	16.1%	6	26.6%	10	42.6%	4	19.9%	61.8%		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational	61 710	26 509	43.0%	18 787	30.4%	45 296	73.4%	18 325	31.6%	2.5%		
Other own revenue	2 670	118	4.4%	113	4.2%	231	8.6%	116	7.0%	(2.5%)		
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	108 202	25 364	23.4%	18 855	17.4%	44 219	40.9%	24 722	43.2%	(23.7%)		
Employee related costs	43 156	11 987	27.8%	8 689	20.1%	20 677	47.9%	10 669	56.8%	(18.6%)		
Remuneration of councillors	4 112	1 129	27.5%	756	18.4%	1 885	45.8%	1 182	51.6%	(36.1%)		
Debt impairment	11 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31.5%	-		
Bulk purchases	13 546	5 702	42.1%	2 882	21.3%	8 584	63.4%	3 210	43.9%	(10.2%)		
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services	2 350	798	34.0%	510	21.7%	1 309	55.7%	932	75.3%	(45.2%)		
Transfers and grants	112	112	-	118	-	229	-	685	-	(62.8%)		
Other expenditure	30 645	5 635	18.4%	5 900	19.3%	11 535	37.6%	8 044	32.4%	(26.6%)		
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	3	14 820		6 671		21 491		1 587				
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 733	-	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3	14 820		6 671		21 491		12 320				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3	14 820		6 671		21 491		12 320				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3	14 820		6 671		21 491		12 320				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3	14 820		6 671		21 491		12 320				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	147 424	44 663	30.3%	46 781	31.7%	91 444	62.0%	54 384	99.9%	(14.0%)
Ratepayers and other	39 805	8 715	21.9%	7 137	17.9%	15 852	39.8%	23 876	95.4%	(70.1%)
Government - operating	61 710	26 239	42.5%	18 787	30.4%	45 026	73.0%	18 325	72.8%	2.5%
Government - capital	45 277	9 709	21.4%	20 856	46.1%	30 566	67.5%	12 183	71.2%	-
Interest	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(100 548)	(22 144)	22.0%	(28 554)	28.4%	(50 698)	50.4%	(29 129)	52.2%	(2.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(100 298)	(22 011)	21.9%	(28 541)	28.5%	(50 552)	50.4%	(29 093)	52.3%	(1.9%)
Finance charges	(250)	(133)	53.2%	(13)	5.2%	(146)	58.4%	(36)	32.4%	(64.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 876	22 519	48.0%	18 227	38.9%	40 746	86.9%	25 255	1 363.3%	(27.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 277)	(12 804)	28.3%	(10 902)	24.1%	(23 706)	52.4%	(23 959)	1 136.3%	(54.5%)
Capital assets	(45 277)	(12 804)	28.3%	(10 902)	24.1%	(23 706)	52.4%	(23 959)	1 136.3%	(54.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 277)	(12 804)	28.3%	(10 902)	24.1%	(23 706)	52.4%	(23 959)	1 136.3%	(54.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(65)	-	(19)	-	(84)	-	-	6.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(65)	-	(19)	-	(84)	-	-	6.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(65)	-	(19)	-	(84)	-	-	6.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 599	9 650	603.6%	7 306	457.0%	16 956	1 060.6%	1 296	(3 029.0%)	463.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1 460	73 024.3%	11 111	555 530.6%	1 460	73 024.3%	12 100	-	(8.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 601	11 111	694.1%	18 417	1 150.5%	18 417	1 150.5%	13 396	20 380.4%	37.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	377	1.6%	448	1.9%	428	1.8%	22 773	94.8%	24 026	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	51	1.3%	269	6.9%	128	3.3%	3 447	88.5%	3 895	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(270)	(1.6%)	234	1.4%	162	1.0%	16 323	99.2%	16 449	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	643	2.4%	657	2.4%	588	2.2%	25 120	93.0%	27 008	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	630	2.2%	638	2.2%	578	2.0%	26 958	93.6%	28 803	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(198)	(7.5%)	46	1.7%	48	1.8%	2 733	104.0%	2 628	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 233	1.2%	2 292	2.2%	1 931	1.9%	97 354	94.7%	102 809	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(206)	(10.5%)	95	4.8%	97	5.0%	1 974	100.7%	1 961	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	25	.5%	349	7.6%	159	3.4%	4 072	88.4%	4 605	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 449	1.7%	1 809	2.2%	1 614	1.9%	77 956	94.1%	82 829	80.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(36)	(.3%)	39	.3%	61	.5%	13 352	99.5%	13 415	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 233	1.2%	2 292	2.2%	1 931	1.9%	97 354	94.7%	102 809	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	670	5.5%	1 841	15.0%	9 736	79.5%	12 246	23.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	500	1.4%	434	1.3%	33 607	97.3%	34 540	66.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	81	1.6%	209	4.1%	57	1.1%	4 749	93.2%	5 096	9.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	81	.2%	1 378	2.7%	2 331	4.5%	48 092	92.7%	51 682	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Moses Moremi	058 913 8314
Financial Manager	F. Nyepingi	058 913 8325

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	218 750	41 549	19.0%	37 749	17.3%	79 298	36.3%	38 191	35.9%	(1.2%)	
Property rates	15 173	9 384	61.9%	(10)	(.1%)	9 374	61.8%	21	15.2%	(146.7%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 582	7 045	21.6%	5 101	15.7%	12 146	37.3%	2 907	33.5%	75.5%	
Service charges - water revenue	32 361	5 214	15.8%	9 021	27.4%	14 235	43.2%	4 042	41.5%	123.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 402	4 614	21.6%	4 626	21.6%	9 240	43.2%	2 369	23.9%	95.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 009	2 615	21.8%	2 628	21.9%	5 242	43.7%	2 166	50.8%	21.3%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 064	312	29.3%	221	20.8%	534	50.1%	215	52.1%	2.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	191	65	34.3%	62	32.5%	127	66.8%	22	15.9%	178.6%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 000	4 504	26.5%	4 476	26.3%	8 980	52.8%	4 081	55.2%	9.7%	
Dividends received	20	-	-	1	3.1%	1	3.1%	0	2.3%	35.5%	
Fines	115	66	57.3%	48	41.9%	114	99.1%	24	55.7%	102.5%	
Agencies and permits	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	13.3%	12.5%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	85 638	7 612	8.9%	11 391	13.3%	19 003	22.2%	22 238	31.3%	(48.8%)	
Other own revenue	595	117	19.6%	184	31.0%	301	50.6%	105	44.4%	75.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	217 108	29 612	13.6%	32 915	15.2%	62 527	28.8%	54 314	49.0%	(39.4%)	
Employee related costs	65 541	14 423	22.0%	16 419	25.1%	30 842	47.1%	12 705	51.4%	29.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 227	970	23.0%	944	22.3%	1 915	45.3%	845	30.7%	11.8%	
Debt impairment	18 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	792	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	49.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	31 126	8 192	26.3%	6 336	20.4%	14 529	46.7%	9 712	63.4%	(34.8%)	
Other Materials	12 227	997	8.2%	1 661	13.6%	2 659	21.7%	1 346	28.9%	23.5%	
Contracted services	-	1 168	-	3 105	-	4 272	-	3 156	77.0%	(1.6%)	
Transfers and grants	-	290	-	138	-	428	-	21 718	107.8%	(99.4%)	
Other expenditure	71 358	3 572	5.0%	4 310	6.0%	7 882	11.0%	4 412	40.6%	(2.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 642	11 937		4 834		16 771		(16 123)			
Transfers recognised - capital	30 008	5 976	19.9%	2 346	7.8%	8 321	27.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 649	17 912		7 180		25 092		(16 123)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 649	17 912		7 180		25 092		(16 123)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 649	17 912		7 180		25 092		(16 123)			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 649	17 912		7 180		25 092		(16 123)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	239 442	57 742	24.1%	55 703	23.3%	113 446	47.4%	63 030	63.2%	(11.6%)
Ratepayers and other	114 774	17 024	14.8%	13 541	11.8%	30 564	26.6%	31 662	58.6%	(57.2%)
Government - operating	77 449	30 786	39.7%	21 557	27.8%	52 343	67.6%	23 338	74.8%	(7.6%)
Government - capital	30 008	9 895	33.0%	20 543	68.5%	30 438	101.4%	8 007	50.4%	156.6%
Interest	17 191	38	2%	62	4%	100	6%	23	76.3%	175.9%
Dividends	20	-	-	1	3.1%	1	3.1%	0	2.3%	35.5%
Payments	(175 967)	(46 704)	26.5%	(36 216)	20.6%	(82 921)	47.1%	(46 224)	64.9%	(21.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(175 175)	(46 704)	26.7%	(36 216)	20.7%	(82 921)	47.3%	(46 224)	135.2%	(21.7%)
Finance charges	(792)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	63 475	11 038	17.4%	19 487	30.7%	30 525	48.1%	16 806	57.6%	16.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(395)	-	(6 941)	-	(7 336)	-	(8 311)	-	(16.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(395)	-	(6 941)	-	(7 336)	-	(8 311)	-	(16.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(31 638)	(9 476)	30.0%	(13 601)	43.0%	(23 077)	72.9%	(2 771)	24.2%	390.9%
Capital assets	(31 638)	(9 476)	30.0%	(13 601)	43.0%	(23 077)	72.9%	(2 771)	24.2%	390.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 638)	(9 870)	31.2%	(20 542)	64.9%	(30 412)	96.1%	(11 082)	56.6%	85.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 089)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 089)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 089)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	30 748	1 168	3.8%	(1 055)	(3.4%)	113	.4%	5 724	61.2%	(118.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	80	32	40.6%	1 200	1 500.5%	32	40.6%	(56)	103.1%	(2 253.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 828	1 200	3.9%	145	.5%	145	.5%	5 668	61.1%	(97.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 135	5.6%	2 258	3.1%	3 683	5.0%	63 301	86.3%	73 378	31.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 434	11.0%	764	5.9%	489	3.8%	10 345	79.4%	13 032	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	753	4.2%	540	3.0%	454	2.5%	16 080	90.2%	17 828	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	2 196	3.0%	2 054	2.8%	1 995	2.7%	67 973	91.6%	74 218	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 145	3.1%	1 042	2.8%	1 001	2.7%	33 844	91.4%	37 032	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	.8%	1	.8%	1	.8%	92	97.5%	95	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	138	1.0%	123	.9%	190	1.3%	13 908	96.9%	14 359	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 802	4.3%	6 782	2.9%	7 813	3.4%	205 544	89.4%	229 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	145	3.1%	121	2.6%	148	3.2%	4 219	91.0%	4 635	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	620	10.3%	262	4.3%	195	3.2%	4 966	82.2%	6 043	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 034	4.1%	6 396	2.9%	7 464	3.4%	196 342	89.6%	219 237	95.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	3	10.5%	3	11.3%	5	18.2%	16	60.0%	27	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 802	4.3%	6 782	2.9%	7 813	3.4%	205 544	89.4%	229 941	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 386	25.1%	2 453	25.8%	4 661	49.1%	9 499	65.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	9	1.8%	65	13.0%	428	85.2%	503	3.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	1 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 388	9.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	959	60.0%	638	40.0%	-	-	1 597	11.1%
Other	215	14.8%	447	30.7%	68	4.7%	726	49.9%	1 456	10.1%
Total	215	1.5%	5 189	35.9%	3 224	22.3%	5 815	40.3%	14 443	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C M L Rampai	051 924 0654
Financial Manager	J Mazzyo	051 924 0654

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	86 856	37 116	42.7%	26 898	31.0%	64 014	73.7%	26 671	73.7%	.8%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	1 560	794	50.9%	664	42.6%	1 458	93.5%	587	82.6%	13.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	84 421	36 301	43.0%	26 221	31.1%	62 522	74.1%	26 047	75.6%	7%	
Other own revenue	875	21	2.4%	13	1.4%	34	3.8%	37	5.4%	(66.2%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	107 446	24 765	23.0%	22 895	21.3%	47 660	44.4%	19 758	52.3%	15.9%	
Employee related costs	41 576	9 455	22.7%	10 618	25.5%	20 074	48.3%	8 636	42.3%	23.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	8 272	2 087	25.2%	2 082	25.2%	4 168	50.4%	2 153	52.6%	(3.3%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	60	10	16.3%	7	11.9%	17	28.2%	9	30.1%	(21.8%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	600	223	37.2%	248	41.3%	471	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	2 832	655	23.1%	148	5.2%	803	28.3%	228	46.5%	(35.2%)	
Transfers and grants	29 500	7 874	26.7%	5 002	17.0%	12 876	43.6%	5 834	300.1%	(14.3%)	
Other expenditure	23 805	4 461	18.7%	4 789	20.1%	9 250	38.9%	2 898	21.8%	65.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 590)	12 351		4 003		16 354		6 913			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(20 590)	12 351		4 003		16 354		11 413			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(20 590)	12 351		4 003		16 354		11 413			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(20 590)	12 351		4 003		16 354		11 413			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 590)	12 351		4 003		16 354		11 413			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	86 856	38 032	43.8%	26 917	31.0%	64 949	74.8%	32 122	81.9%	(16.2%)
Ratepayers and other	875	937	107.0%	32	3.7%	969	110.7%	987	105.9%	(96.7%)
Government - operating	84 421	36 301	43.0%	26 221	31.1%	62 522	74.1%	26 047	75.6%	.7%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	(100.0%)
Interest	1 560	794	50.9%	664	42.6%	1 458	93.5%	587	83.0%	13.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(106 645)	(25 909)	24.3%	(24 268)	22.8%	(50 176)	47.0%	(21 175)	57.5%	14.6%
Suppliers and employees	(77 085)	(17 268)	22.4%	(18 554)	24.1%	(35 822)	46.5%	(15 331)	37.8%	21.0%
Finance charges	(60)	(14)	23.6%	(11)	19.1%	(26)	42.7%	(9)	30.1%	25.3%
Transfers and grants	(29 500)	(8 626)	29.2%	(5 702)	19.3%	(14 329)	48.6%	(5 834)	347.8%	(2.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(19 789)	12 123	(61.3%)	2 650	(13.4%)	14 773	(74.7%)	10 947	-	(75.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 789)	12 123	(61.3%)	2 650	(13.4%)	14 773	(74.7%)	10 947	-	(75.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 314	-	-	12 123	28.0%	-	-	9 653	-	25.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 525	12 123	51.5%	14 773	62.8%	14 773	62.8%	20 600	-	(28.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	657	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	37	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	66	.4%	-	-	-	-	16 725	99.6%	16 791	96.0%
Total	760	4.3%	-	-	-	-	16 725	95.7%	17 485	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mogopodi Matiro	058 718 1002
Financial Manager	Lebusa Hopolang	058 718 1007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	592 462	161 964	27.3%	92 893	15.7%	254 858	43.0%	144 422	60.1%	(35.7%)
Property rates	50 524	12 136	24.0%	10 316	20.4%	22 452	44.4%	9 782	56.6%	5.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	233 326	58 119	24.9%	52 153	22.4%	110 272	47.3%	49 408	49.6%	5.6%
Service charges - water revenue	82 219	13 196	16.0%	16 223	19.7%	29 419	35.8%	18 278	63.6%	(11.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 052	5 786	25.1%	5 829	25.3%	11 615	50.4%	5 450	37.7%	7.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 061	3 301	25.3%	3 321	25.4%	6 622	50.7%	3 085	-	7.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 277	1 330	25.2%	635	12.0%	1 964	37.2%	1 347	55.6%	(52.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	500	113	22.6%	(113)	(22.6%)	-	-	81	60.8%	(240.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	1 111	22.2%	1 186	23.7%	2 297	45.9%	1 264	50.3%	(6.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	854	246	28.8%	202	23.7%	449	52.5%	242	63.1%	(16.3%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	170 462	64 112	37.6%	667	4%	64 779	38.0%	54 431	74.5%	(98.8%)
Other own revenue	8 287	2 515	30.3%	2 473	29.8%	4 988	60.2%	1 053	42.5%	135.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	582 432	73 902	12.7%	168 322	28.9%	242 224	41.6%	186 503	46.7%	(9.7%)
Employee related costs	178 254	39 680	22.3%	41 022	23.0%	80 703	45.3%	38 366	30.4%	6.9%
Remuneration of councillors	16 036	3 662	22.8%	3 857	24.0%	7 518	46.9%	3 792	33.2%	1.7%
Debt impairment	41 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 275	1 354	25.7%	(1 354)	(25.7%)	-	-	1 236	-	(209.6%)
Bulk purchases	176 880	15 727	8.9%	97 244	55.0%	112 972	63.9%	120 625	87.5%	(19.4%)
Other Materials	-	3 648	-	9 262	-	12 909	-	1 505	-	514.8%
Contracted services	11 409	1 888	16.5%	2 738	24.0%	4 626	40.5%	2 600	41.3%	5.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	124 685	7 942	6.4%	15 553	12.5%	23 496	18.8%	19 378	40.7%	(15.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 030	88 062	-	(75 429)	-	12 634	-	(42 082)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 030	88 062	-	(75 429)	-	12 634	-	(42 082)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 030	88 062	-	(75 429)	-	12 634	-	(42 082)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 030	88 062	-	(75 429)	-	12 634	-	(42 082)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 030	88 062	-	(75 429)	-	12 634	-	(42 082)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	592 536	182 223	30.8%	182 186	30.7%	364 409	61.5%	160 544	58 385.9%	13.5%
Ratepayers and other	326 576	94 198	28.8%	86 791	26.6%	180 989	55.4%	84 042	49 071.3%	3.3%
Government - operating	167 926	70 552	42.0%	66 908	39.8%	137 460	81.9%	53 832	75 058.5%	24.3%
Government - capital	95 524	17 110	17.9%	28 174	29.5%	45 284	47.4%	22 480	71 199.2%	25.3%
Interest	2 500	363	14.5%	313	12.5%	676	27.0%	190	15 811.6%	64.8%
Dividends	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(585 732)	(148 217)	25.3%	(146 123)	24.9%	(294 340)	50.3%	(155 462)	71 284.3%	(6.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(580 006)	(148 217)	25.6%	(146 123)	25.2%	(294 340)	50.7%	(152 080)	108 871.5%	(3.9%)
Finance charges	(5 726)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 382)	2 423.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 804	34 006	499.8%	36 063	530.0%	70 069	1 029.8%	5 081	9 782.7%	609.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(10 069)	-	(16 902)	-	(26 972)	-	(14 096)	21 520.1%	19.9%
Capital assets	-	(10 069)	-	(16 902)	-	(26 972)	-	(14 096)	21 520.1%	19.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(10 069)	-	(16 902)	-	(26 972)	-	(14 096)	21 520.1%	19.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 900)	(14 521)	372.3%	(13 000)	333.3%	(27 521)	705.7%	(828)	8 283.6%	1 470.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(3 900)	(14 521)	372.3%	(13 000)	333.3%	(27 521)	705.7%	(828)	8 283.6%	1 470.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 900)	(11 521)	295.4%	(13 000)	333.3%	(24 521)	628.7%	(828)	8 283.6%	1 470.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 904	12 416	427.5%	6 161	212.2%	18 577	639.7%	(9 843)	(9 789.6%)	(162.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	1 009	-	13 424	-	1 009	-	12 411	-	8.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 904	13 424	462.3%	19 585	674.4%	19 585	674.4%	2 567	6 237.5%	662.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 658	48.7%	-	-	13 344	51.3%	-	-	26 002	30.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	2 517	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	3.0%
Trade Creditors	1 302	45.4%	1 196	41.7%	128	4.5%	239	8.3%	2 866	3.4%
Auditor-General	1 043	21.4%	591	12.2%	527	10.8%	2 705	55.6%	4 866	5.8%
Other	1 763	3.7%	2 402	5.0%	535	1.1%	43 286	90.2%	47 986	57.0%
Total	19 283	22.9%	4 190	5.0%	14 534	17.3%	46 229	54.9%	84 237	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MS Mqwathi	056 216 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M Mokoena	056 216 9140

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NGWATHE (FS203)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	457 993	143 657	31.4%	129 093	28.2%	272 750	59.6%	87 440	56.4%	47.6%
Property rates	46 489	11 440	23.6%	8 748	18.0%	20 189	41.6%	15 993	66.9%	(45.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	133 997	35 664	26.6%	36 963	27.6%	72 617	54.2%	28 678	51.5%	28.9%
Service charges - water revenue	36 437	16 052	44.1%	11 253	30.9%	27 305	74.9%	11 469	113.6%	(1.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 068	7 986	24.1%	7 941	24.0%	15 927	48.2%	7 585	76.5%	4.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 971	7 226	25.8%	7 219	25.8%	14 445	51.6%	6 639	46.7%	8.7%
Service charges - other	3 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 242	95	4.2%	75	3.3%	170	7.6%	67	12.3%	11.0%
Interest earned - external investments	575	603	104.9%	499	86.9%	1 103	191.8%	384	-	29.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 251	4 962	53.6%	7 173	77.5%	12 135	131.2%	5 031	100.0%	42.6%
Dividends received	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 428	228	9.4%	155	6.4%	383	15.8%	254	33.4%	(39.1%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	159 632	58 948	36.9%	48 687	30.5%	107 635	67.4%	10 954	49.5%	344.5%
Other own revenue	834	451	54.1%	389	46.7%	841	100.8%	385	16.0%	1.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	457 992	88 526	19.3%	132 410	28.9%	220 936	48.2%	85 112	59.3%	55.6%
Employee related costs	132 068	40 535	30.7%	44 462	33.7%	84 997	64.4%	33 465	53.3%	32.9%
Remuneration of councillors	9 793	2 287	23.4%	2 287	23.4%	4 574	46.7%	2 428	46.9%	(5.8%)
Debt impairment	43 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 900	1 599	55.1%	800	27.6%	2 399	82.7%	1 870	72.0%	(57.2%)
Bulk purchases	152 157	24 664	16.2%	55 534	36.5%	80 198	52.7%	27 474	-	102.1%
Other Materials	-	2 726	-	8 604	-	11 329	-	7 594	-	13.3%
Contracted services	15 880	1 039	6.5%	1 043	6.6%	2 083	13.1%	604	21.9%	72.6%
Transfers and grants	38 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	61 270	15 676	25.6%	19 680	32.1%	35 356	57.7%	11 678	60.6%	68.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2	55 130	-	(3 317)	-	51 813	-	2 327	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	67 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	67 891	55 130	-	(3 317)	-	51 813	-	2 327	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	67 891	55 130	-	(3 317)	-	51 813	-	2 327	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	67 891	55 130	-	(3 317)	-	51 813	-	2 327	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	67 891	55 130	-	(3 317)	-	51 813	-	2 327	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14						2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	421 655	176 786	41.9%	184 123	43.7%	360 909	85.6%	156 509	72.9%	17.6%	
Ratepayers and other	187 545	105 588	56.3%	104 273	55.6%	209 861	111.9%	125 919	72.8%	(17.2%)	
Government - operating	159 631	58 948	36.9%	48 017	30.1%	106 965	67.0%	10 656	49.0%	350.6%	
Government - capital	67 889	11 890	17.5%	31 444	46.3%	43 334	63.8%	19 422	-	61.9%	
Interest	6 588	360	5.5%	389	5.9%	749	11.4%	512	8.6%	(24.0%)	
Dividends	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(379 674)	(161 670)	42.6%	(162 281)	42.7%	(323 951)	85.3%	(179 955)	67.2%	(9.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(341 148)	(161 670)	47.4%	(162 281)	47.6%	(323 951)	95.0%	(179 955)	74.4%	(9.8%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(38 526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	41 981	15 116	36.0%	21 842	52.0%	36 958	88.0%	(23 446)	508.9%	(193.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(73 889)	(12 792)	17.3%	(20 445)	27.7%	(33 238)	45.0%	(13 399)	764.1%	52.6%	
Capital assets	(73 889)	(12 792)	17.3%	(20 445)	27.7%	(33 238)	45.0%	(13 399)	764.1%	52.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(73 889)	(12 792)	17.3%	(20 445)	27.7%	(33 238)	45.0%	(13 399)	2 996.2%	52.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 900)	(800)	27.6%	(1 599)	55.1%	(2 399)	82.7%	(1 870)	29.8%	(14.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 900)	(800)	27.6%	(1 599)	55.1%	(2 399)	82.7%	(1 870)	29.8%	(14.5%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 100	(800)	(25.8%)	(1 599)	(51.6%)	(2 399)	(77.4%)	(1 870)	29.8%	(14.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(28 808)	1 523	(5.3%)	(202)	.7%	1 321	(4.6%)	(38 715)	(100.1%)	(99.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 900	95 450	319.2%	96 973	324.3%	95 450	319.2%	76 210	-	27.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 092	96 973	8 883.5%	96 771	8 864.9%	96 771	8 864.9%	37 495	(500.6%)	158.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 960	4.2%	3 552	2.5%	3 329	2.4%	127 655	90.9%	140 497	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	5 943	5.7%	6 070	7.9%	13 629	13.2%	77 976	75.3%	103 619	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 558	5.8%	3 561	7.9%	1 373	3.1%	37 366	83.2%	44 868	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	2 372	3.7%	2 484	3.9%	2 036	3.2%	57 127	89.2%	64 019	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 137	3.6%	1 948	3.3%	1 948	3.3%	53 832	89.9%	59 864	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 509	3.6%	3 153	4.6%	2 354	3.4%	61 249	88.4%	69 264	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	823	(16.3%)	49	(1.0%)	2 954	(58.3%)	(8 891)	175.6%	(5 064)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 332	4.7%	20 818	4.4%	27 623	5.8%	406 314	85.2%	477 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 235	5.5%	1 230	5.5%	905	4.0%	19 180	85.1%	22 549	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 917	11.5%	1 127	2.6%	2 454	5.7%	34 322	80.2%	42 821	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 429	3.9%	10 504	2.8%	12 956	3.5%	331 164	89.7%	369 053	77.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 751	4.1%	7 958	18.7%	11 308	26.5%	21 648	50.7%	42 664	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 332	4.7%	20 818	4.4%	27 623	5.8%	406 314	85.2%	477 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 751	6.2%	-	-	12 467	6.6%	165 365	87.2%	189 583	82.5%
Bulk Water	1 306	52.1%	1 201	47.9%	-	-	-	-	2 507	1.1%
PAYE deductions	2 163	7.7%	1 822	6.5%	2 283	8.2%	21 720	77.6%	27 988	12.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 152	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 152	.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 959	1.3%
Auditor-General	825	18.1%	1 036	22.8%	914	20.1%	1 775	39.0%	4 550	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 156	9.2%	4 059	1.8%	15 664	6.8%	188 859	82.2%	229 738	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T Mokoena	056 816 2703
Financial Manager	Mr L Leeuw	056 816 2752

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	739 243	184 814	25.0%	177 454	24.0%	362 267	49.0%	151 017	47.9%	17.5%
Property rates	93 932	31 831	33.9%	24 804	26.4%	56 635	60.3%	21 490	55.7%	15.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	201 404	46 723	23.2%	42 444	21.1%	89 167	44.3%	35 089	39.7%	21.0%
Service charges - water revenue	186 539	42 493	22.8%	48 170	25.8%	90 963	48.6%	38 465	51.8%	25.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	31 398	5 322	16.7%	5 558	17.4%	10 880	34.1%	4 954	29.5%	12.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 491	6 508	14.6%	7 542	17.0%	14 050	31.6%	6 864	34.4%	9.9%
Service charges - other	9 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 411	938	21.3%	2 426	55.0%	3 364	76.3%	1 043	44.1%	132.6%
Interest earned - external investments	2 400	24	1.0%	695	28.9%	718	29.9%	182	17.0%	281.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 475	4 498	25.7%	4 936	28.2%	9 434	54.0%	4 305	54.5%	14.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 016	889	6.8%	704	5.4%	1 593	12.2%	665	12.6%	5.9%
Licences and permits	171	43	25.0%	40	23.4%	83	48.4%	24	30.8%	68.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	107 887	43 551	40.4%	37 322	34.5%	80 783	74.9%	35 162	70.6%	5.9%
Other own revenue	21 155	1 868	8.8%	2 903	13.7%	4 771	22.6%	2 764	39.2%	5.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	127	2.5%	-	-	127	2.5%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	832 938	134 942	16.2%	148 266	17.8%	283 208	34.0%	138 398	34.1%	7.1%
Employee related costs	188 560	47 057	25.0%	47 468	25.2%	94 524	50.1%	41 101	44.4%	15.5%
Remuneration of councillors	13 174	3 000	22.8%	3 014	22.9%	6 014	45.6%	3 243	48.2%	(7.1%)
Debt impairment	48 000	12 000	25.0%	12 000	25.0%	24 000	50.0%	11 250	47.7%	6.7%
Depreciation and asset impairment	46 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	8 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	297 730	53 755	18.1%	53 220	17.9%	106 975	35.9%	53 149	42.3%	1%
Other Materials	53 978	786	1.5%	1 802	3.3%	2 588	4.8%	6 559	16.9%	(72.5%)
Contracted services	19 300	3 788	19.6%	5 538	28.7%	9 326	48.3%	3 775	43.5%	46.7%
Transfers and grants	47 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110 175	14 148	12.8%	25 225	22.9%	39 373	35.7%	19 321	24.5%	30.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	408	-	-	-	408	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 695)	49 872		29 188		79 059		12 619		
Transfers recognised - capital	93 697	3 831	4.1%	500	5%	4 331	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2	53 703		29 688		83 390		12 619		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2	53 703		29 688		83 390		12 619		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2	53 703		29 688		83 390		12 619		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 703		29 688		83 390		12 619		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14								2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	779 328	215 870	27.7%	182 605	23.4%	398 476	51.1%	191 919	52.0%	(4.9%)	
Ratepayers and other	559 616	119 897	21.4%	122 991	22.0%	242 888	43.4%	134 429	46.3%	(8.5%)	
Government - operating	107 887	43 551	40.4%	58 264	54.0%	101 815	94.4%	34 956	70.2%	66.7%	
Government - capital	93 697	51 811	55.3%	-	-	51 811	55.3%	21 764	79.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	18 128	612	3.4%	1 350	7.4%	1 962	10.8%	770	8.3%	75.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(676 891)	(228 341)	33.7%	(171 903)	25.4%	(400 244)	59.1%	(140 031)	48.4%	22.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(621 482)	(222 226)	35.8%	(161 116)	25.9%	(383 341)	61.7%	(133 814)	79.9%	20.4%	
Finance charges	(8 142)	(1)	-	(485)	6.0%	(486)	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(47 267)	(6 114)	12.9%	(10 302)	21.8%	(16 417)	34.7%	(6 217)	12.3%	65.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	102 437	(12 471)	(12.2%)	10 702	10.4%	(1 769)	(1.7%)	51 888	84.5%	(79.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(136 304)	(6 784)	5.0%	(8 566)	6.3%	(15 350)	11.3%	(28 861)	48.6%	(70.3%)	
Capital assets	(136 304)	(6 784)	5.0%	(8 566)	6.3%	(15 350)	11.3%	(28 861)	48.6%	(70.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 304)	(6 784)	5.2%	(8 566)	6.5%	(15 350)	11.7%	(28 861)	56.8%	(70.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	28 500	714	2.5%	324	1.1%	1 038	3.6%	374	2.1%	(13.5%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	27 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 000	714	71.4%	324	32.4%	1 038	103.8%	374	68.8%	(13.5%)	
Payments	(16 541)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(16 541)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 959	714	6.0%	324	2.7%	1 038	8.7%	374	3.2%	(13.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 908)	(18 541)	109.7%	2 460	(14.6%)	(16 081)	95.1%	23 402	(36.1%)	(89.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 927	5 003	26.4%	(13 538)	(71.5%)	5 003	26.4%	(7 256)	43.7%	86.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 019	(13 538)	(670.6%)	(11 077)	(548.7%)	(11 077)	(548.7%)	16 146	73.8%	(168.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 475	6.3%	19 653	6.7%	13 420	4.5%	243 775	82.5%	295 323	50.6%	1 793	.6%	12 000	4.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	9 810	17.1%	7 611	13.3%	7 974	13.8%	31 919	55.7%	57 314	9.8%	259	.5%	4 580	8.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 544	11.7%	4 362	7.6%	2 188	3.8%	43 828	76.9%	57 011	9.8%	2 511	4.4%	7 440	13.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 479	6.7%	1 088	4.9%	578	2.6%	18 866	85.7%	22 011	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 511	5.8%	1 108	4.2%	526	2.0%	23 085	88.0%	26 229	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	132	2.3%	70	1.2%	123	2.1%	5 519	94.4%	5 844	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 710	2.0%	1 627	1.9%	1 610	1.9%	78 575	94.1%	83 521	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	777	2.1%	1 332	3.6%	293	.8%	34 492	93.5%	36 893	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 537	6.9%	36 841	6.3%	26 712	4.6%	480 057	82.2%	584 147	100.0%	4 562	.8%	24 000	4.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 052	14.2%	1 553	10.8%	1 254	8.7%	9 585	66.4%	14 444	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 340	24.5%	9 561	15.2%	7 635	12.2%	30 191	48.1%	62 727	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 145	4.6%	25 727	5.1%	17 823	3.5%	440 281	86.8%	506 977	86.8%	4 562	.9%	24 000	4.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 537	6.9%	36 841	6.3%	26 712	4.6%	480 057	82.2%	584 147	100.0%	4 562	.8%	24 000	4.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 003	18.6%	1 904	11.8%	2 351	14.6%	8 872	55.0%	16 130	85.6%
Auditor-General	2 420	88.4%	-	-	-	-	288	10.6%	2 708	14.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 423	28.8%	1 904	10.1%	2 351	12.5%	9 160	48.6%	18 837	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S M Molala	016 976 8313
Financial Manager	Mr A Lambat	016 973 8312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	154 331	43 776	28.4%	17 677	11.5%	61 453	39.8%	32 131	52.6%	(45.0%)
Property rates	17 438	5 170	29.7%	5 005	28.7%	10 176	58.4%	306	13.5%	1 537.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 855	2 199	15.9%	4 459	32.2%	6 658	48.1%	689	19.7%	547.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 938	800	11.5%	3 832	55.2%	4 632	66.8%	232	6.3%	1 552.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 694	723	6.8%	3 470	32.5%	4 193	39.2%	167	7.7%	1 978.6%
Service charges - other	458	702	153.2%	116	25.3%	817	178.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	78 094	29 188	37.4%	-	-	29 188	37.4%	22 795	69.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	20 826	4 994	24.0%	794	3.8%	5 789	27.8%	7 266	113.3%	(89.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	154 086	45 267	29.4%	30 011	19.5%	75 279	48.9%	28 711	43.0%	4.5%
Employee related costs	59 673	17 229	28.9%	4 912	8.2%	22 141	37.1%	12 952	57.0%	(62.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 487	753	16.8%	-	-	753	16.8%	820	24.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	7 327	-	-	-	7 327	-	143	101.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	13 500	84	6%	10 265	76.0%	10 348	76.7%	1 250	27.5%	720.9%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	11 860	418	3.5%	-	-	418	3.5%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	58 872	19 457	33.0%	14 835	25.2%	34 291	58.2%	13 746	55.6%	7.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	245	(1 491)	-	(12 335)	-	(13 825)	-	3 420	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 778	(1 491)	-	(12 335)	-	(13 825)	-	3 420	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 778	(1 491)	-	(12 335)	-	(13 825)	-	3 420	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 778	(1 491)	-	(12 335)	-	(13 825)	-	3 420	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 778	(1 491)	-	(12 335)	-	(13 825)	-	3 420	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	179 864	50 334	28.0%	42 077	23.4%	92 411	51.4%	49 956	60.2%	(15.8%)
Ratepayers and other	73 466	14 591	19.9%	7 227	9.8%	21 819	29.7%	9 336	30.2%	(22.6%)
Government - operating	78 084	29 188	37.4%	22 925	29.4%	52 113	66.7%	22 795	73.0%	6%
Government - capital	25 533	6 555	25.7%	11 925	46.7%	18 480	72.4%	17 825	81.2%	(33.1%)
Interest	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(143 174)	(37 940)	26.5%	(36 927)	25.8%	(74 868)	52.3%	(28 569)	55.4%	29.3%
Suppliers and employees	(131 314)	(37 523)	28.6%	(36 927)	28.1%	(74 450)	56.7%	(28 569)	61.1%	29.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 860)	(418)	3.5%	-	-	(418)	3.5%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 690	12 394	33.8%	5 150	14.0%	17 544	47.8%	21 388	72.9%	(75.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 446)	(7 265)	19.9%	(5 293)	14.5%	(12 558)	34.5%	(21 809)	71.5%	(75.7%)
Capital assets	(36 446)	(7 265)	19.9%	(5 293)	14.5%	(12 558)	34.5%	(21 809)	71.5%	(75.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 446)	(7 265)	19.9%	(5 293)	14.5%	(12 558)	34.5%	(21 809)	71.5%	(75.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(7 327)	-	-	-	(7 327)	-	(143)	43.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(7 327)	-	-	-	(7 327)	-	(143)	43.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(7 327)	-	-	-	(7 327)	-	(143)	43.6%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	245	(2 198)	(898.8%)	(143)	(58.6%)	(2 342)	(957.4%)	(564)	104.2%	(74.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	2 350	-	152	-	2 350	-	3 824	-	(96.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	245	152	62.0%	8	3.4%	8	3.4%	3 260	129.8%	(99.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 511	3.0%	1 703	3.4%	1 097	2.2%	46 328	91.5%	50 639	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 419	11.3%	711	5.7%	443	3.5%	4 161	100.0%	4 161	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 058	2.7%	1 057	2.7%	985	2.5%	9 959	79.5%	12 532	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	1 173	2.7%	1 170	2.7%	1 076	2.5%	39 604	92.2%	39 703	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 684	92.1%	43 103	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 133	3.4%	1 144	3.5%	664	2.0%	30 003	91.1%	32 944	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	122	(13.3%)	109	(11.9%)	91	(10.0%)	(1 238)	135.2%	(916)	(5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 416	3.5%	5 893	3.2%	4 356	2.4%	165 500	90.9%	182 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	100	12.3%	69	8.5%	38	4.7%	605	74.4%	813	4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	405	7.9%	383	7.5%	166	3.2%	4 166	81.4%	5 121	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 225	2.8%	3 234	2.8%	2 321	2.0%	108 439	92.5%	117 219	64.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 686	4.6%	2 207	3.7%	1 831	3.1%	52 290	88.6%	59 013	32.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 416	3.5%	5 893	3.2%	4 356	2.4%	165 500	90.9%	182 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 274	5.4%	1 701	4.0%	697	1.6%	37 579	88.9%	42 251	33.7%
Bulk Water	1 203	2.5%	1 054	2.2%	1 050	2.2%	45 254	93.2%	48 561	38.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	931	10.7%	944	10.9%	952	11.0%	5 858	67.4%	8 686	6.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 104	100.0%	2 104	1.7%
Trade Creditors	2 391	11.5%	4 359	20.9%	3 953	19.0%	10 123	48.6%	20 827	16.6%
Auditor-General	1 670	58.2%	9	.3%	151	5.3%	1 038	36.2%	2 867	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 470	6.8%	8 067	6.4%	6 803	5.4%	101 957	81.4%	125 296	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Puseletso I Radebe	058 813 9702
Financial Manager	Mr Gift Gwanya	058 813 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2013

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	148 080	61 732	41.7%	49 570	33.5%	111 302	75.2%	47 160	73.7%	5.1%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	10 112	1 685	16.7%	2 585	25.6%	4 270	42.2%	1 991	42.7%	29.8%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	137 641	58 182	42.3%	44 834	32.6%	103 016	74.8%	44 015	75.4%	1.9%	
Other own revenue	326	1 669	511.3%	2 151	659.0%	3 820	1 170.4%	1 154	408.7%	86.4%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	196	-	-	-	196	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	195 526	50 493	25.8%	36 851	18.8%	87 344	44.7%	40 775	43.2%	(9.6%)	
Employee related costs	75 607	16 644	22.0%	16 087	21.3%	32 731	43.3%	14 541	42.0%	10.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 575	1 461	22.2%	1 440	21.9%	2 901	44.1%	1 579	48.8%	(8.8%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	-	17 286	-	-	-	17 286	-	4 108	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	7 481	71	1.0%	645	8.6%	716	9.6%	840	20.2%	(23.2%)	
Transfers and grants	15 450	2 553	16.5%	703	4.5%	3 256	21.1%	4 139	44.1%	(83.0%)	
Other expenditure	85 159	12 476	14.7%	17 976	21.1%	30 452	35.8%	15 569	42.5%	15.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 447)	11 239		12 719		23 959		6 385			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(47 447)	11 239		12 719		23 959		6 385			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(47 447)	11 239		12 719		23 959		6 385			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(47 447)	11 239		12 719		23 959		6 385			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(47 447)	11 239		12 719		23 959		6 385			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2013/14							2012/13		Q2 of 2012/13 to Q2 of 2013/14
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	148 080	60 730	41.0%	49 570	33.5%	110 300	74.5%	47 160	73.7%	5.1%
Ratepayers and other	326	1 123	344.1%	2 151	659.0%	3 275	1 003.2%	1 154	408.6%	86.4%
Government - operating	137 641	57 292	41.6%	44 834	32.6%	102 126	74.2%	44 015	75.4%	1.9%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	10 112	2 315	22.9%	2 585	25.6%	4 900	48.5%	1 991	42.7%	29.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 327)	(33 196)	17.4%	(36 851)	19.3%	(70 047)	36.6%	(34 567)	(40.3%)	6.6%
Suppliers and employees	(164 196)	(30 643)	18.7%	(36 148)	22.0%	(66 792)	40.7%	(31 651)	(41.5%)	14.2%
Finance charges	(4 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(22 931)	(2 553)	11.1%	(703)	3.1%	(3 256)	14.2%	(2 916)	(36.9%)	(75.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(43 247)	27 534	(63.7%)	12 719	(29.4%)	40 253	(93.1%)	12 593	14.2%	1.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	196	-	-	-	196	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	196	-	-	-	196	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 796)	(260)	6.9%	(284)	7.5%	(544)	14.3%	(194)	(3.5%)	46.5%
Capital assets	(3 796)	(260)	6.9%	(284)	7.5%	(544)	14.3%	(194)	(3.5%)	46.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 796)	(64)	1.7%	(284)	7.5%	(348)	9.2%	(194)	(3.5%)	46.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 286)	(17 286)	100.0%	-	-	(17 286)	100.0%	(4 108)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(17 286)	(17 286)	100.0%	-	-	(17 286)	100.0%	(4 108)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 286)	(17 286)	100.0%	-	-	(17 286)	100.0%	(4 108)	77.5%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(64 329)	10 183	(15.8%)	12 436	(19.3%)	22 619	(35.2%)	8 291	12.6%	50.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	122 617	22 761	18.6%	32 944	26.9%	22 761	16.6%	97 372	33.9%	(66.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	58 288	32 944	56.5%	45 380	77.9%	45 380	77.9%	105 663	21.0%	(57.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Managem	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lindi Molibeli	016 970 8607
Financial Manager	Mr Gcobani Mashiyi	016 970 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.